

Notice of Meeting:

I hereby give notice that an ordinary Meeting of the Regulatory and Hearings Committee will be held on:

Date: Thursday 23 February 2017
Time: 9.30am
Meeting Room: Council Chamber
Venue: Municipal Building, Garden Place, Hamilton

Richard Briggs
Chief Executive

Regulatory and Hearings Committee OPEN AGENDA

Membership

Chairperson: Cr Angela O’Leary

Deputy Chairperson: Cr Leo Tooman

Membership: The Mayor and all Councillors
(The composition of any Regulatory Hearings Committee for quorum purposes to be determined by the Chairperson)
(A Waikato Tainui Representative – Maree Pene – has been appointed to the Lake Domain Hearings as per the resolution at the 30 November 2016 Council Meeting.)

Meeting frequency: As required

Quorum: Three members

Lee-Ann Jordan
Governance Manager

16 February 2017

Telephone: 07 838 6772
Lee-Ann.Jordan@hcc.govt.nz
www.hamilton.govt.nz

Purpose:

1. To conduct fair and effective hearings and make determinations on a range of the Council's quasi-judicial functions under legislation and other matters as referred to the Committee.
2. To convene and coordinate Task Force groups on matters referred by other Committees.

The Committee is delegated the following Terms of Reference and powers:
--

Terms of Reference:

3. Hear and determine any statutory or regulatory hearings under relevant legislation unless otherwise delegated by Council, including (but without limitation):
 - objections under the Dog Control Act 1996;
 - matters regarding drainage and works on private land under the Local Government Act 1974 and Local Government Act 2002;
 - proposals for temporary closure of any road.
4. Consider and determine changes to the registers and parking restrictions in the Traffic Bylaw 2015, including hearing any submissions relating to those proposed changes.
5. Hear and determine matters arising under current bylaws, including applications for dispensation from compliance with the requirements of bylaws, unless such matters are otherwise delegated by Council.
6. Hear and determine other matters that require hearings or submissions, as referred by Council or other Committees.
7. To convene Task Force groups and carry out the terms of reference approved and referred by Council or other Committees.

The Committee is delegated the following powers to act:

- Approval of matters determined by the Committee within its Terms of Reference.
- Approval of activities and expenses relating to Task Force groups consistent with their terms of reference and approved Task Force group budget.

The Committee is delegated the following recommendatory powers:

- The Committee may make recommendations to Council.
- The Committee may make recommendations to Committees.

Special Notes:

- The Committee may request expert advice through the Chief Executive when necessary.
- The Committee may appoint additional members for hearings where the relevant terms of reference specify the requirement for expert or external representation.

ITEM	TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
1	Apologies	4
2	Confirmation of Agenda	4
3	Declarations of Interest	4
4	Draft Lake Domain Management Plan - Hearings Report	5
5	Draft Lake Domain Management Plan - Deliberations and Decision-making Report	329

1 Apologies

2 Confirmation of Agenda

The Committee to confirm the agenda.

3 Declaration of Interest

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

Committee: Regulatory and Hearings
Committee

Date: 23 February 2017

Report Name: Draft Lake Domain
Management Plan - Hearings
Report

Author: Jamie Sirl

Report Status	<i>Open</i>
Strategy, Policy or Plan context	<i>Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan, Open Spaces Plan</i>
Financial status	<i>There is \$30,000 budget allocated for the management plan review, along with staff time</i>
Assessment of significance	<i>Having regard to the decision making provisions in the LGA 2002 and Council's Significance Policy, a decision in accordance with the recommendations is not considered to have a high degree of significance</i>

1. Purpose of the Report

- For the Regulatory and Services Committee (Committee) to receive submissions on the Draft Lake Domain Management Plan (draft plan) and to hear submitters speak in support of their submission.

Recommendations from Management

That the Regulatory and Hearings Committee:

- receives the report;
- hears and considers submissions to the Draft Lake Domain Management Plan; and
- determines the final plan to be presented to the Community and Services Committee for approval.

3. Attachments

- Attachment 1 - Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan
- Attachment 2 - Copy of Submissions

6. Key Issues

- Background
- A draft plan (refer Attachment 1) for Hamilton Lake Domain was prepared in accordance with of the Reserves Act 1977 (Act).

- 9. The draft plan was approved for public consultation by the Strategy and Policy Committee at its [30 August 2016](#) meeting.
- 10. At its meeting of [30 November 2016](#), Council resolved that:
 - a) *the report be received;*
 - b) *Council's Regulatory and Hearings Committee hear submissions and make determinations on submissions to the Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan in February 2017;*
 - c) *a Waikato-Tainui representative be appointed to the Regulatory and Hearings Committee for hearings on the Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan; and*
 - d) *a final plan, incorporating any revisions recommended by the Regulatory and Hearings Committee, be presented to the Community and Services Committee for adoption.*
- 11. Consultation
- 12. From 7 October to 11 December 2016, Council carried out consultation on the Draft Lake Domain Management Plan.
- 13. 197 submissions were received, 184 from individuals, 13 from organisations. One submission is on behalf of 110 residents.
- 14. 19 submitters wish to be heard in support of their submission.
- 15. A copy of the individual submissions is attached (refer Attachment 2).
- 16. Treaty requirements
- 17. Consultation with Waikato-Tainui has been undertaken in accordance with the Joint Management Agreement it has with Council. Maree Pene has been appointed to the Committee as the Waikato-Tainui representative.

18. Financial and Resourcing Implications

- 19. The draft plan does not bind Council to on-going funding; it provides direction for the Domain's development priorities to be considered in the 2018-28 10-Year Plan.
- 20. The budget allocated for the management plan review was \$30,000. To date \$21,000 has been spent on costs other than staff time. Costs have included consultation and development of a draft concept plan, and design and imagery for the draft plan. Costs to complete the process will be within the allocated budget.
- 21. The review is being facilitated by staff within existing resources. To date 284 staff hours (estimate \$28,400 staff cost at \$100 per hour) have been spent on this review.

22. Risk

- 23. Providing submitters with the opportunity to be heard is a requirement of the Act. There is no risk to Council if the Committee hear submissions.

Signatory

Authoriser	Lance Vervoort, General Manager Community
------------	---

Hamilton Lake Domain

Draft Management Plan



hamilton.govt.nz/lakedomain



Contents

02	Purpose of the management plan
03	About the Hamilton Lake Domain
04	Future of Hamilton Lake Domain
05	History
07	Vision and principles
08	Strategic goals and objectives
10	Strategic direction
11	How the management plan works
13	Significance to Tangata Whenua
14	Considerations and opportunities
16	Management of the reserves
22	Action list and timeframes
23	Appendix

Purpose of the management plan

Hamilton Lake Domain is in central Hamilton. It is a significant recreational facility for residents of Hamilton and beyond, providing a focal point for a variety of water and land-based activities as well as being valued for its natural and ecological characteristics.

The Management Plan for Hamilton Lake Domain (Plan) is the result of reviewing the operative Management Plan prepared in 2010, and has been prepared as a requirement of the Reserves Act (1977). The draft Plan has been developed in conjunction with park users and stakeholder groups, and presents Council's proposed development and management of the Domain.

Reserves Act management plans are an important park management tool, and provide continuity between legislative requirements, council plans and policies, and the day-to-day operation of council-administered reserve land.

The area of reserve covered by the Plan includes Lake Rotoroa and the Rotoroa Esplanade, Hamilton Lake Domain, and Innes Common. The entire area is referred to throughout the Plan as the Domain.

A plan for the Domain was first prepared in 1985 and was subsequently reviewed in 1994, 2006 and 2010. These plans have guided the development and management of activities at the Domain during this time. Once adopted, this Plan will replace the operative 2010 version.



About the Domain

Lake Domain Reserve is a key destination for residents and visitors, and contributes significantly to the character of the city.

It is a site recognised and valued for its natural beauty and cultural and ecological importance. The lake and vegetation being part of the original western green-belt of the city, provides an important break from the surrounding developed urban environment while providing a central ecological link with the city's green network. Lake Domain Reserve is also an important site for leisure and recreation, with a popular destination playground and privately-operated café and function facility.

Hamilton Lake/Lake Rotoroa is valued for its ecological and aesthetic features, and providing for recreational activities. Rotoroa, meaning "long lake" in Te Reo, is the largest of three lakes located within Hamilton. The lake itself is 2m-6m deep and has a surface area of about 54 hectares. The lake is used for a number of water-based sports and recreation activities – these include dragon boating, waka ama, yachting, sea scouts and radio controlled boat racing.

Innes Common Reserve (to the east and west of Lake Domain Drive) is primarily used for three sports – cricket, hockey and football. The reserve acts as a venue for organised community events, including the annual Balloons Over Waikato event, and is the take-off point for the hot air balloons. Innes Common includes an off-lead dog exercise area, behind the Yacht Club.



Future of Lake Domain

The strategic direction for the Domain has been developed by a working group of councillors, specialist external advisers, local residents and Council staff.

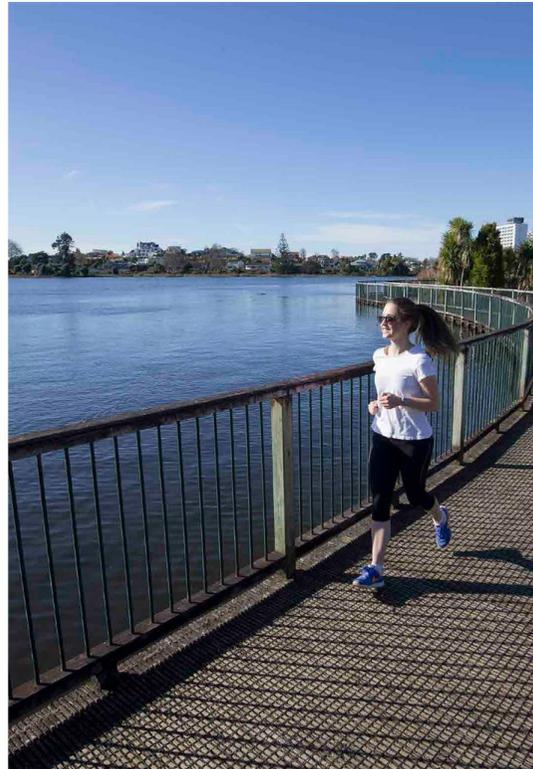
The long-term view is a balance of aspirations for the future and maintaining the aspects of the reserves Hamiltonians and visitors know and love.

This strategic direction provides a framework for the Plan; with a vision reflecting the role of the Domain in Hamilton's open space network. Principles have been developed to guide the management of the reserve.

Strategic goals and objectives for the development and management of the Domain have been identified, with key projects to deliver on the goals and objectives for the Domain. The key projects are outlined in detail in the appendix.

The decision on whether key projects will be implemented will depend on funding, other processes, partners and outside agencies. Improvements at the Domain will be progressively implemented over time, and be informed by robust research and analysis.

While the Plan makes all of the strategic goals possible, it's wider purpose is to define how the Domain is managed by Council for the benefit of the city.



History

Approx 17,000 years ago
Lake Rotoroa was formed by natural geological evolution.

1800s
Lake Rotoroa was an important resource for iwi, who caught eels and freshwater crayfish. There was also a walking track on the eastern side of the lake which led to an established pa site, Te Rapa Pa (the current Graham Park).

1864
The British Army used the area as a recreational retreat.

1872
Alfred Cox built Lake House, the first dwelling building at the lakeside.

1886
The lake was declared a reserve for public recreation under the control of the Hamilton Domain Board, the local authority of the time.

1890
Hamilton Rowing Club was formed and competed on the lake.

1907
Perch were introduced into the lake by Waikato Anglers Club.

1913
A bathing shed, miniature golf course and kiosks were built.

1920s
Families spent Sundays at the Domain, enjoying picnics, boating carnivals, swimming, a brass band, horse and carriage rides and other local events.

1930
Weed cutter introduced to clear aquatic plants.

1933
Model boat harbour built.

1941
15 mph speed limit introduced in park for horse and vehicular traffic.

1949
Hamilton City Council (formerly Hamilton Borough) took over maintenance of the Domain.

1949
A Lake Society was formed. The Council wanted to raise the level of the swamp with rubbish fill. Local residents objected.

1952
The popular Rose Gardens near Ruakiwi Road entrance to Hamilton Lake Domain were completed.

1954
Road from Ruakiwi Road to Lake Road via Lake Domain sealed. Tea rooms and changing rooms built.

1955
A giant slide was placed in the Domain near the entrance at Ruakiwi St.

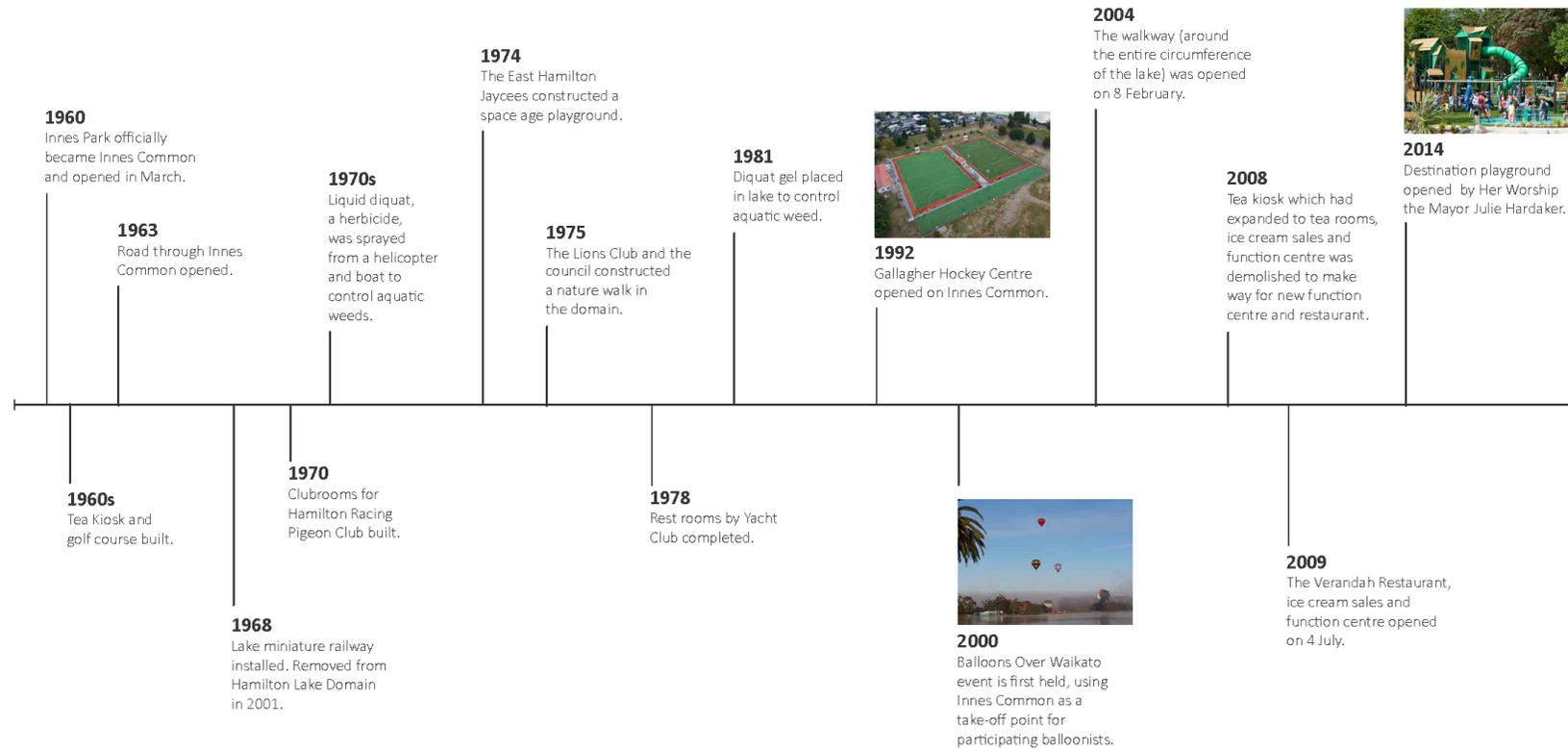
1956
Swamp area on the northeastern side of the lake became known as Innes Park.

1957
Lake skating rink built. Became less popular over time and the accompanying buildings were demolished in 1977.

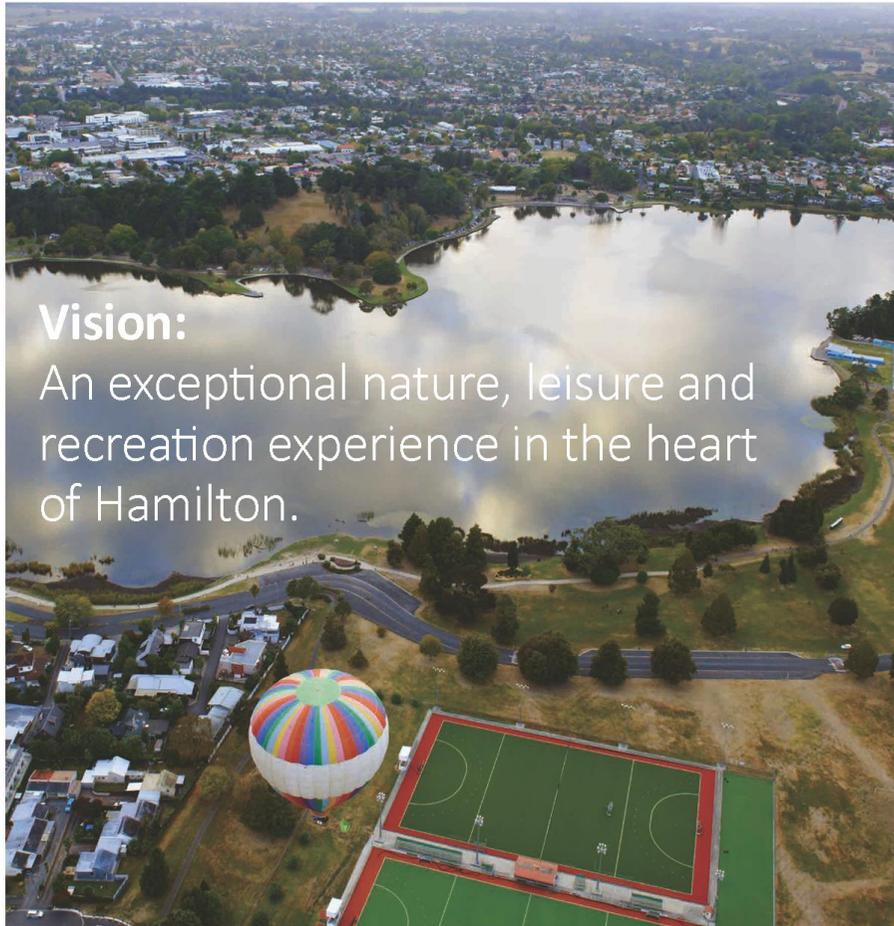
1959
Railway engine donated.

1959
11,000L of Penite 6 (Sodium Arsenate) put into the lake to control aquatic weeds. This resulted in elevated concentrations of arsenic being present in the lake bed sediment today.

History



Vision and principles



Vision:

An exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton.

Principles to guide and inform the management of the Domain:

- Conserve and enhance the open space natural character
- Historic and cultural values of the Domain are recognised
- Provide informal no-cost leisure and recreation opportunities
- Safe and accessible
- Lake water quality meets the needs of the community
- Provide for growth of selected sports
- Limit built environment and development to key areas.

Strategic goals and objectives



Recreation and Leisure

The Domain caters for a variety of recreation and leisure opportunities.

Objectives

- Accommodate growth of hockey and select water-based sports including sailing, waka ama, dragon boating
- Innes Common provides sports fields for formal recreation
- Playground facilities are developed in accordance with the Council's Playgrounds Plan
- The Domain is a well-utilised venue for community events
- Allow for both formal and informal recreation
- Allow use by community groups and commercial activities that are appropriate and compatible with the management of the Domain to benefit the user experience.

Key projects

- Playground upgrades at Innes Common
- Investigate water sports hub.



Ecological value

The Domain is a healthy, sustainable environment.

Objectives

- Lake Rotoroa water quality managed to meet the recreation and leisure needs of the community
- Manage activities at the Domain to reduce and avoid adverse effects on lake water quality and surrounding environment
- Restoration of natural lake patterns and processes to improve lake water quality
- Vegetation management will improve the health of the lake and margins
- Vegetation management will conserve and enhance natural character and amenity values
- Vegetation management will consider the balance of aspirations and needs of the lake environment and park users.

Key projects

- Ongoing analysis, development of lake water quality measure, and water quality improvements.



Historic & Cultural Value

Visitors are connected to the history of the Domain through its history, culture and stories.

Objectives

- Visitors to the Domain are able to learn about the historical and cultural significance of the Domain and its features
- Public art is used to connect visitors with the history and culture of the Domain and its features.

Key projects

- Implement interpretative signage and interactive learning options
- Install new public artwork.

Strategic goals and objectives



Partnerships

Work collaboratively with the community to achieve the aspirations of the Plan.

Objectives

- Work alongside Tangata Whenua/Mana Whenua to understand their aspirations for the Domain
- Engage with stakeholders to ensure any proposed development will meet the needs of the community
- Enable the delivery of key projects through partnerships with key stakeholders
- Work with stakeholders to ensure the Domain is a user-friendly venue for events.

Key projects

- Promote the Domain as a venue for the city's outdoor community events.



Accessible and safe

The Domain is safe and accessible for visitors.

Objectives

- Ensure the Domain is an accessible environment for a wide range of users
- Enhance and improve entrances, and connections with the surrounding area, central city and open space network
- Ensure the design of the Domain reflects best practice Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles
- Retain free public access to all areas of the Domain, except leased areas and specific organised events.

Key projects

- Walkway lighting improvements between the main entrance (Ruakiwi Road) and exit (Lake Domain Drive)
- Improve pedestrian and cycle connections.

Strategic Direction

Our Vision				
An exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton.				
Principles				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conserve and enhance the open space natural character Historic and cultural values of the Domain are recognised Provide informal no-cost leisure and recreation opportunities Safe and accessible 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lake water quality meets the needs of the community Provide for growth of selected sports Limit built environment and development to key areas 		
Strategic Goals				
Recreation and Leisure	Ecological value	Historic and Cultural Value	Partnerships	Accessible and safe
The Domain caters for a variety of recreation and leisure opportunities.	The Domain is a healthy, sustainable environment.	Visitors are connected to the history of the Domain through its history, culture and stories.	Work collaboratively with the community to achieve the aspirations of the Plan.	The Domain is safe and accessible for visitors.
Objectives				
Accommodate growth of hockey and select water-based sports including sailing, waka ama, dragon boating.	Lake Rotoroa water quality managed to meet the recreation and leisure needs of the community.	Visitors to the Domain are able to learn about the historical and cultural significance of the Domain and its features.	Work alongside Tangata Whenua/Mana Whenua to understand their aspirations for the Domain and Lake Rotoroa.	Ensure the Domain is an accessible environment for a wide range of users.
Innes Common continues to provide sports fields for formal recreation.	Manage activities at the Domain to reduce and avoid adverse effects on lake water quality and surrounding environment.	Public art is used to connect visitors with the history and culture of the Domain and its features.	Engage with stakeholders to ensure any proposed development will meet the needs of the community.	Enhance and improve entrances, and connections with the surrounding area, central city and open space network.
Playground facilities are developed in accordance with Council's Playgrounds Plan.	Restoration of natural patterns and processes to improve lake water quality.		Enable the delivery of key projects through partnerships with key stakeholders.	Ensure the design of the Domain reflects best practice Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles.
The Domain is a well-utilised venue for community events.	Vegetation management will improve the health of the lake and margins.		Work with stakeholders to ensure the Domain is a user-friendly venue for events.	Retain free public access to all area of the Domain, except leased areas and specific organised events.
Allow for both formal and informal recreation opportunities.	Vegetation management will conserve and enhance natural character and amenity values.			
Allow use by community groups and commercial activities that are appropriate and compatible with the management of the Domain to benefit the user experience.	Vegetation management will consider the balance of aspirations and needs of the lake environment and park users.			

How the management plan works

This Plan is informed and supported by legislation, planning documents and associated policies.

A detailed list of these documents and their context can be found in the Appendix.

Reserves Act 1977

The Reserves Act 1977 requires the preparation of this management plan.

The Domain is made up of Recreation Reserve and Local Purpose (Esplanade) Reserve. The main purpose of the reserve under both of these classifications is to protect the natural environment, while providing for public access, outdoor recreation activities and open space.

Council plans and policies

The Plan has then been informed by, and aligns to, Council's current plans and policies, including:

Hamilton Plan

The Hamilton Plan sets Hamilton's blueprint for development over the next 10 years. The Council identified 10 priorities to focus on over this period. Particularly relevant to the Domain:

Priority 9: An urban garden

This priority outlines a green Hamilton with parks, trees and destination playgrounds. The destination playground renewal and playground upgrades, and retention of open space and vegetation at the Domain aligns the management plan with this priority of the Hamilton Plan.



Open Spaces Plan 2013

The Council's Open Space Plan identifies the importance of open space in Hamilton and identifies a number of guiding principles and goals to address future demand, challenges, and use of open space in the city.

These goals (including minimising buildings on reserve land, and developing walking and cycling corridors) are supported through a number of the strategic goals and objectives in the management plan.



Day-to-day management

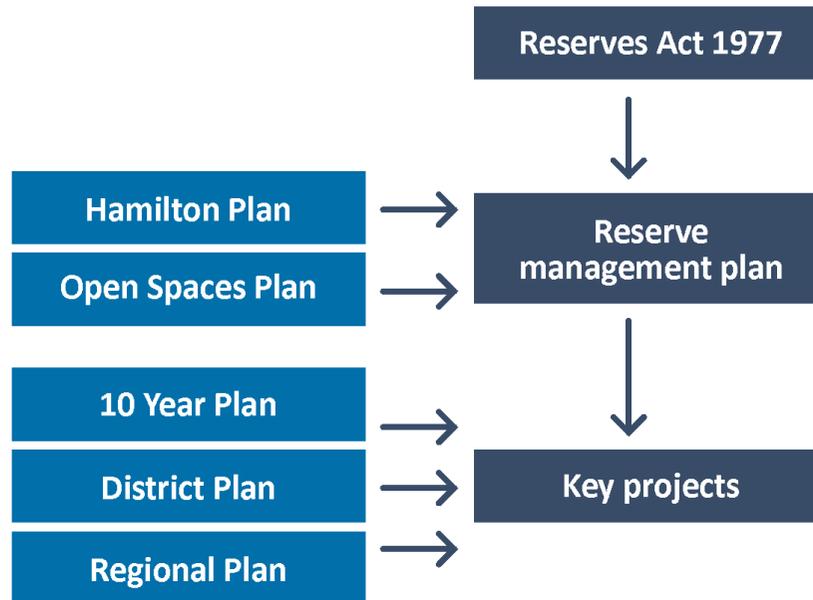
The day-to-day use, protection and development is also guided by other regulatory documents including the District Plan, Regional Plan, and Council's Parks, Domains and Reserves Bylaw.

Parks, Domains and Reserves Bylaw

At an operational level the Parks, Domains and Reserves Bylaw is intended to prevent reserves from being misused or damaged by the public. The bylaw complements management plans by defining unacceptable behaviour and providing for enforcement.

A detailed list of these documents and their context can be found in the Appendix.

How the management plan works



Significance to Tangata Whenua

Lake Rotoroa has remained approximately the same size from 1860s to the present. Over the past 700 years Tainui Maaori have settled along coastal areas, river margins and lands of the Waikato region.

This settlement was fostered and supported by the rich soils and plentiful bird life of the forests and waterways. The land around Rotoroa was a significant and substantial source of food and building materials to pre-European Maaori. Raupo (bull rushes) grew extensively and were used in construction of thatched walls and roofs of whare (houses).

The lake itself was a rich source of tuna (eels), koura (fresh water crayfish) and kaeo (fresh water mussels) which formed a significant part of the diet of Maaori people of the area.

In the 1860s, the hill ridges at the southern end of the lake were dense with ferns, ti tree, native flaxes and toetoe. Raupo grew along the riparian margins of the lake. The area from the base of the Waikato Hospital Hill, southwards along the peat flats and swamps of what is now Innes Common was known in ancient times as paretaru. In this area there were stands of kahikatea, tawa and hinau trees which attracted a rich bird population.

There was a well formed walking track now covered by Ruakiwi Road. This track extended right down the ridgeline along Pembroke Street and formed a route for people living at Te Rapa Pa (located at what is now Graham Park) to get to the lake and its resources.

The hill at the southern end of the lake, which now forms part of Pembroke Street was known as Te Ohaapu. On the northern slope of this hill overlooking the lake there was a Pohue – a site of fern cultivation.

There was an Urupa (burial ground) on the hill near the water tower. The bones from this Urupa were exhumed and relocated to Hukanui prior to the arrival of the British troops in 1864.



Considerations and opportunities

Ecology

Decisions around environmental management must be made in the knowledge all aspects of water quality, hydrology (the flow of water into and out of the lake, including evaporation) and the reserve's ecology are interrelated and that one objective can not be pursued at the expense of others. The area's ecological management must therefore be seen as an integrated whole; this particularly applies to the management and eradication of pest animals and plants. However the overall ecological health of the catchment is reflected in the well-being of the lake, so a primary focus of ecological management and monitoring is lake water quality.

Recreational activities at the Domain are to a greater or lesser extent dependent on the quality of the park's natural environment. Preserving and enhancing that environment is therefore important both intrinsically and as the setting for all park use.

Water Quality and Pest Plants

A particular challenge for the Council is the management of water quality and aquatic pest plants in the lake.

One of the biggest environment issues with Lake Rotoroa is its small confined catchment. The lake catchment has been highly modified resulting in a decline in the quality of water coming into the lake.

There is no consistent outflow of water from the lake, as there is for the vast majority of other lakes around the region. This lack of water flow through the lake intensifies the environmental and water quality issues the Council is faced with managing.

Historic management practices for the lake water involved the application of herbicides and other chemicals to eradicate pest plants. Those approaches may have been well-intentioned at the time (the 1950s-1970s), but contemporary environmental science has identified shortcomings with those practises.

The control of aquatic weeds Parrot's Feather and Yellow Flag Iris are required by the Waikato Regional Council Pest Management Plan. The aquatic weed control programme is achieving good success and plants are gradually decreasing and only apparent in a few sites. The planting of native species is continuing throughout the lake's margins.

Algae

Since 2011, Council has identified the presence of potentially toxic algae within Lake Rotoroa. It is a natural phenomenon which can occur in any lake with sufficient nutrients to support the growth of algae. In certain conditions the bacterial counts increase resulting in the lake water becoming unsafe.

The algae are buoyant and move through the water column to take advantage of nutrients and sunlight. The algae can cluster on the surface forming foamy scums which can be seen near the shoreline in locations around the lake.

The Council regularly monitors the level of algae against Ministry for the Environment guidelines and advises public of the potential health risks if levels become elevated.

When levels are high the Council installs warning signage and publicises the need for visitors to keep themselves and their dogs away from the water and the lake shoreline. Unfortunately, this means swimming in the water, drinking it, cooking with it, and eating fish caught in the lake are discouraged for health reasons.

There is no "silver bullet" solution to deal with this algae and its related effects, nevertheless the Council has made changes to the stormwater system which feeds into the lake reducing the level of sediments and nutrients entering the lake.

The Council continues to work with a range of experts and stakeholders, and in partnership with local iwi, to determine more practical long-term solutions to the algae problem.

Considerations and opportunities

Recreation

The open spaces, sports fields, lake, playground and walkways provide a range of opportunities for everyone to enjoy the Domain. The completed walkway between the café and Innes Common allows visitors to make a full circuit of the lake. Hockey and the various water sports groups (Hamilton Yacht Club, and waka ama and dragon boating clubs) are established at the Domain and want to expand their facilities to accommodate expected growth and improve the experience for their participants and supporters.

Consideration of how the growth of these sports can be enabled through possible expansion and more efficient use of space will require an assessment of any impact on the reserve character, and on other activities.

There is a maximum capacity of space the Domain provide for formal sports fields while still providing appropriate opportunities for informal recreation and natural parkland. This capacity would be reached with an improved water sports hub and expansion of the hockey turf area as provided for by this plan.

Leases, licences and concessions

There are existing leases, licences and concessions for the Domain allowing for recreational and commercial activities including:

- Verandah Café
- Hamilton Yacht Club
- Waka ama and dragon boating clubs
- Waikato Hockey.

New leases, licences and concessions will be considered for recreational activities and commercial activities that are appropriate for the Domain and enhance the park experience without having an adverse impact on the reserve and existing activities.

A number of proposed future outcomes for the Domain will require new and varied agreements. These include any expansion of the hockey turf, development of a water sports hub, and development of the former golf area.

Esplanade Reserve

Where relevant, as properties adjacent to the lake are further subdivided, The Council will require esplanade reserve to meet the 20m requirement under the Resource Management Act 1991. The requirement of esplanade reserve will be assessed as part of the resource consent process.



Management of the reserves

The Domain has been divided into four reserve management zones. Each management zone reflects the nature of use and the important features of distinct areas of the Domain. Each of the management zones has policies to enable and ensure the different areas of the reserve are managed and used appropriately. There are also general policies that apply to the entire Domain. A full-sized map showing each zone is shown in the Appendix.

Future development and improvement projects for the Domain have been identified illustrated on a map contained in the Appendix.

Ecological Zone

The Ecological Zone comprises sections of Lake Rotoroa and its shore where the wildlife and natural vegetation must be managed with minimal disturbance.

Objective

Provide a sustainable level of desirable biodiversity in the indicated sections of Lake Rotoroa and its margins.

Policies:

- The Ecological Zone will be managed with minimal disturbance
- Water sports and casual boating will not be permitted in the Ecological Zone
- Aquatic vegetation will be retained in these areas as a wildlife habitat.
- Any development will enhance the character, wildlife potential and public appreciation of the natural environment
- Planting along the lake edge will be in character with the natural setting and should enhance wildlife habitats
- Small scale artificial wetland areas for stormwater treatment will be investigated for the lake shore as a means of improving water quality
- The lake's edge will be stabilised as required to prevent bank erosion and improve the water quality and vegetation of lake margins.

- Vegetation will be the preferred management option and engineering solutions will be adopted only where planting cannot be carried out.

Natural Parkland Zone

Objective

Provide informal recreational opportunities in a natural environment and enhance public enjoyment of the lake.

Policies:

- Developments within the Natural Parkland Zone will be limited to those providing access and enhance public enjoyment of the natural character of this area
- Re-vegetation and under planting will be encouraged in the Natural Parkland Zone
- On larger open lawn areas licences may be granted for events and temporary activities
- No public vehicle access, leases, long term licences or concessions will be permitted in this zone.

Management of the reserves

Sport and Events Zone

Objective

Allow Innes Common, the main body of the lake and other parts of the domain to be used for organised sports, casual activities and organised events.

Policies:

- Un-leased open space areas within Sport and Events Zone may be used as additional car parking for events with the Council's approval
- Area on the lake side of Lake Domain Drive will be permitted as a hot air balloon training and launch site.
 - *Hot air balloon use is mainly between October and July. Activities begin at sunrise with inflation and launching taking four hours. Depending on weather, flights may be conducted between two and four hours before sunset.*
- The Balloons over Waikato festival has precedence over the area during the second or third week of April depending on the timing of the festival. Innes Common is considered to be the best venue because it is open and is located away from residents
- Innes Common is available for use by large scale events with the Council's approval
- Craft powered by engines will be prohibited from using the lake. Rescue boats or craft used for research, weed control and lake maintenance will be allowed on application.
 - *Motorised craft are excluded from Lake Rotoroa as they disrupt the peaceful character of the park, discourage wildlife, disturb lake sediments and conflict with other water based activities, and contribute to the propagation of weed.*

- Trailer mounted boats will only be launched from the public ramp at the Hamilton Yacht Club, and will not be moored or beached overnight, except with the Council's approval
- The Sport and Events part of the lake will be maintained free of obstacles that could affect the safety or practicability of water sports
- The operating water level of the lake will be maintained as close as possible to the agreed level of 37.15m, Moturiki datum¹
 - *Lake water level management is important for users of Lake Rotoroa and users of the land surrounding the lake, such as the Gallagher Hockey Centre which maintains artificial turf*
 - *In summer the lake loses more water from evaporation than it gains from precipitation and a slow drop in level is normal. The effects of this can be minimised by ensuring the lake is at or even slightly above the agreed optimum operating level in late spring*
- Swimming in the lake is discouraged
- Fishing is discouraged near paths, beaches, and launching ramps
- Back-casting from the shore will only be permitted from the central peninsulas
- The eating of fish from the lake is to be discouraged
- Hamilton Yacht Club does not have exclusive rights over use of the lake or launching ramp but, during the regular season, has preferential use.

Lakeside Recreation Zone

Objective

Accommodate a variety of activities, concessions and facilities to provide for informal recreation and leisure.

Policies:

- Development within the Lakeside Recreation area will be limited to improvements to existing park facilities, and potential development of the area of the domain previously used as golf area. Development opportunities for this area will be fitting to the character of this zone
- The lake edge will be stabilised and will be maintained in a safe manner
- The former skating rink will be retained as a hard surface for recreation and leisure activities
- The rose garden will be maintained as a collection of roses.

¹ A mean sea level reference point for water level measurement

Management of the reserves

All zones

This section outlines policies relevant to the entire Domain.

Objective

General development, maintenance and operation of the Domain are in alignment with the Plan's vision, goals and objectives.

Vegetation

The intent of vegetation policies is to develop and manage vegetation at the Domain to strengthen the parkland character or promote revegetation of areas with primarily native plant species. Establishing and maintaining planting that creates an environment encouraging use and contributes to the biodiversity of the city.

Policies:

- New planting and re-vegetation should take into account the different characteristics of the landscapes of the Domain and the aspirations of the Plan to uphold the existing character of the park
- Views of the lake from within the domain will be taken into account when landscape design is carried out
- Where it is necessary for aquatic vegetation to be removed it will be disposed of appropriately: there are high arsenic levels in the sediment of the lake bed and potential for aquatic plants to uptake this
- In considering any request for the removal or pruning of trees, the Council shall primarily consider any relevant statutory provisions, secondly, any Council policies and plans regarding the care and maintenance of trees. The protection and enhancement of views from private property will be a minor consideration
- Maintenance of vegetation will be minimised by species selection and planting design and practice
- Specialised gardens and features of interest will be maintained to a high standard. Specialised gardens include the rose garden and bedding plants around the Verandah Café. These provide contrast in a setting dominated by ecologically and historically important vegetation

- Re-vegetation of the lake and its margins will incorporate a wide variety of native species
- Water lilies will be monitored and their growth will be restricted. If *Nymphaea mexicana* is discovered at Lake Rotoroa it will be eradicated.
- Lake macrophytes (large aquatic plants) will be closely monitored and infestations will be removed manually where possible to prevent the lake bed becoming dominated by non-native (exotic) water plants, and avoid disruption of water-based recreation.

Management of the reserves

Walkways/Cycleways

Policies:

- Walkways will be upgraded and maintained in a way that minimises any impact on adjacent residents and existing wildlife habitats, and prevents aggravation of bank instability
- Walkways and access points will be made accessible where possible for people with disabilities or people who have restricted ability
- Vehicle and motorcycle access on the lake walkway will be prohibited, except for park and utility maintenance
- Rotoroa Esplanade Walkway (between the children's playground/toilet and the Hamilton Yacht Club) will not be lit at night
 - *Council will only provide lighting where it wishes to enable night-time use. In the hours of darkness the road network is usually safer for pedestrians than walkways through parks. Cycling is not permitted on Rotoroa Esplanade Walkway (between the children's playground/toilet and the Hamilton Yacht Club).*

Interpretation and Signage

Policies:

- Permanent signs will be of a standard design and colour consistent with the Council's signage guidelines
- The number of signs in the park will be kept to a minimum but allow for adequate information for park users to enhance their experience, provide direction and regulatory signage
- Advertising, sponsorship or hoardings that comply with any relevant statutory regulations, will be allowed to be displayed on a park for a maximum time equalling the duration of the approved event or other approved activity
- Advertising or sponsorship inside buildings is permitted.

Play Equipment and Furniture

Policies:

- Play equipment will be provided for different ages and abilities (including those with disabilities)
- Park furniture will be provided in high use areas including playgrounds, along walkways and cycleways and in areas where people congregate such as Innes Common Dog Exercise Area and the launching ramp at the Hamilton Yacht Club
 - *Many of the seats located around the Domain have been donated or sponsored by the community. Council will maintain sponsored park furniture for the minimum life of the asset*
- Furniture such as seating and rubbish bins will be developed in a consistent manner.

Management of the reserves

Water Quality

Policies:

- No activity will be permitted on or in the vicinity of the lake which could cause a significant loss of water clarity by stirring up sediment or transporting solids into the lake
 - *Water clarity determines the depth to which plants can grow in the lake because it controls light penetration. Poor water clarity is caused by organic or inorganic solids suspended in the water column, by plankton in the water and by staining of the water (e.g. by tannin from peat or other organic matter).*
- The lake's edge will be stabilised as required to prevent bank erosion and improve the water quality and vegetation of lake margins.
- The lake bed will be managed as a contaminated site due to the arsenic levels present
 - *As levels of arsenic in the sediment of the bed of Lake Rotoroa exceed the guidelines for protection of sediment-dwelling organisms, it is classed as contaminated land*
- That 75 per cent of Secchi Disk depth² measurements in a given 12-month period be in the range 2-2.5 M.
- Areas too large or too well established for hand weeding will be managed by herbicide application to prevent interference with recreational uses. Herbicides used will be of a type, or will be used in a way, that will not contribute to lake bed contaminants.

Algae, including Cyanobacteria (Blue-Green algae)

Policies:

- Blue-green algae levels will be monitored to detect public risk and identify trends over time, with monitoring frequency increased when blue-green numbers are high.

Car Parking and Traffic Management

Objective

These policies are intended to allow for an acceptable level on parking for the reserve while avoiding loss of open space values, and provide a safe road network through the Domain.

Policies:

- Where car parking facilities additional to those required under Hamilton's District Plan are required to accommodate the park's normal level of use, the Council will take into account the need to safeguard both the park's open space values and the safety and efficiency of the roading network as a whole and will provide for such car parking either within park or road boundaries or within both as appropriate to the particular situation.
- Low-impact systems of stormwater management will be considered where appropriate in the design of proposed car park extensions and the development of any new hard surfaces
- Event organisers will be required to prepare a traffic management plan and/or parking plan for large-scale events
- Access roads within the Domain will be closed nightly, half an hour after sunset, unless special arrangements are made for specific events or activities
- Alterations to vehicle access and parking will be carried out with consideration of the aesthetic qualities of the lake and the surrounding reserve.

² Secchi Disk Depth is the depth below water at which a standard white disk is visible. It is the usual measure of water clarity

Management of the reserves

Leases and Concessions

Objective

Leases and concessions may be granted to appropriate clubs/ groups, organisations and commercial operators, which will enhance public use and enjoyment of the Domain without compromising the natural character.

Policies:

- The Council will only grant further leases for recreational or commercial activities that:
 - *are necessary to enable the public to obtain the benefit and enjoyment of the Domain or for the convenience of people using the reserve*
 - *will meet objectives for the reserve where it is not practical for Council to provide the facility*
 - *will be compatible with other park uses and do not impede public access or cause undue maintenance problems*
 - *will not cause inappropriate visual or audible intrusion to the natural park environment, or detract from the conservation values*
 - *will meet a demonstrated demand and do not duplicate other park facilities in the vicinity*
 - *can be accommodated in terms of access, parking, services, support facilities and future expansion.*

- **Sport and Event Zone:** Commercial operators and events may be granted exclusive rights to commercial activity in a defined area on a concession basis.
- **Lakeside Recreation Zone:** Concessions may be granted in this zone, provided they do not duplicate existing concessions or conflict with the vision for Hamilton Lake Domain. No further concessions or use agreements will be granted in the area around the main playground and Verandah Café due to congestion.
- **Natural Park Land Zone:** On some larger lawn areas licenses may be granted for events and temporary activities. No leases, long term licenses or concessions will be permitted in this zone.

Fauna

Objective

The Domain provides a habitat for a range of species including birds and fish, the management of these species is critical to ensure a sustainable and desirable level of biodiversity.

Policies:

- Pest species will be monitored and controlled as required
 - Pest and invasive species can damage the biodiversity of the lake. Pigeons have been an especially prevalent pest species in recent years and efforts have been made to cull numbers
- Remains of dead fauna will be removed and disposed of appropriately and safely
 - Quick removal of deceased fauna is important to prevent the spread of diseases amongst local fauna and reduce the risk of affecting the lake water quality
- Encourage native fauna where possible, through the provision and protection of desirable habitat
- Feeding of ducks with inappropriate food will be discouraged.

Action list and timeframes

Action	Short term (1 to 3 years)	Medium term (within the next 10 years)	Long term (beyond 10 years)
Work with existing water-based sports groups and key stakeholders on the efficient use of the area around the Hamilton Yacht Club			
Playground on Innes Common will be upgraded			
Implement the Pooches in Parks' off-leash dog exercise areas, including fenced area (Innes Common behind the Yacht Club)	▶		
Undertake an assessment of the stage area to gauge whether it is an adequate venue for outdoor events			
Options for the long-term future use of the former golf area will be assessed			
Work with Waikato Hockey to investigate the limited expansion of their artificial turf area and assess impacts on adjacent sports fields including relocation of the football field			
Establish the current state of the lake water quality utilising data from on- going monitoring and existing research			
Identify an appropriate lake water quality measure needed to support the recreation and leisure needs of the community			
Develop and implement a strategy to improve lake water quality and maintain the identified water quality measure		▶	▶
Enhance and stabilise the lake edge and margins by planting species representative of the regions peat lakes and wetlands	▶	▶	▶
Implement interpretative signage and interactive learning options that tells the story of the Domain in consultation with Tangata Whenua/Mana Whenua and key stakeholders	▶	▶	▶
Install new public artwork that reflects the history of the Domain			
Promote the Domain as a venue for the city's outdoor community events	▶		▶
Work with water-based groups for the development of a purpose-built water-sports hub on Innes Common			
Improve lighting on the path between the main entrance (Ruakiwi Road) and exit (Lake Domain Drive)			
Undertake an accessibility audit of the Lake Domain and implement recommended improvements			
Improve pedestrian and cycle connections with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The hospital precinct • Ruakiwi Road • Western Rail Trail 	▶		
Undertake an assessment of car and bus parking provision			
Provide outdoor exercise stations			
New public toilet on Innes Common (near the Western Rail Trail)			
Renewal of the toilet on Innes Common (near the Hamilton Yacht Club/playground)			
Develop new picnic areas and park furniture in high use areas			
Pest species will be monitored and controlled as required	▶	▶	▶

*Please note, some actions run across more than one term
**Term' references the start finish date of the actions

Appendix

Policy and Planning Framework

A hierarchy of legislation, planning documents and policies set the framework for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan.

Non-legislative documents (such as internal Hamilton City Council policies and plans) that guide the plan are directed by the Local Government Act 2002 and the Resource Management Act 1991. Associated legislation such as the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 also contributes to the policy framework of the Plan.

The hierarchy of legislation, planning documents and policies that guide the protection, use and development of reserves in Hamilton include the following:

Legislation

- Reserves Act 1977
- Local Government Act 2002
- Resource Management Act 1991
- Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014

Internal Council Statutory Documents:

- 2015-25 Long Term Plan and succeeding documents
- Annual Plan
- District Plan
- Dog Control Bylaw
- Parks, Domains and Reserves Bylaw

Regional Statutory Documents:

- Waikato Regional Plan and Waikato Regional Policy Statement
- Waikato River Deed of Settlement

National Strategies

- New Zealand Biodiversity Strategy
- National Guidelines for Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED)

Regional Strategies

- Regional Pest Management strategy
- Waikato River Deed of Settlement Joint Management Agreement

Hamilton City Council Strategies and Plans

- Hamilton Plan
- Open Spaces Plan
- Playgrounds of the Future
- Biking Plan
- Dog Control Policy
- Pooches in Parks

Appendix

Legal descriptions

Reserve Name	Lot_No	Legal Description	Area (Ha)	Classification (under reserves act 1977)
Hamilton Lake (Rotoroa)	1	DP 305940	55.2600	Recreation
Lake Domain	1	DPS 91755	.1770	Recreation
Lake Domain		Section 22B Hamilton West	6.4749	Recreation
Lake Domain		Section 15 Hamilton West Town Belt	2.3320	Recreation
Lake Domain		Section 73 Hamilton West Town Belt	.1228	Recreation
Lake Domain		Section 74 Hamilton West Town Belt	10.9100	Recreation
Lake Domain	1	DP 16167	.2797	Recreation
Lake Domain		Section 2 SO 59570	.0867	Recreation
Lake Domain- Walkway	4	DPS 90435	.4342	Recreation
Lake Domain	3	DPS 6853	.0268	Recreation
Lake Domain	4	DPS 16122	.0225	Recreation
Lake Domain	4	DPS 21841	.0070	Recreation
Lake Domain	3	DPS 8411	.0068	Recreation
Lake Domain	8	DPS 7769	.0832	Recreation
Lake Domain	7	DPS 12593	.0230	Recreation
Lake Domain	8	DPS 12593	.0106	Recreation
Lake Domain	5	DPS 3378	.0379	Recreation
Lake Domain	3	DPS 4231	.0192	Recreation
Lake Domain	3	DPS 9577	.0228	Recreation
Lake Domain	3	DPS 17965	.0223	Recreation
Lake Domain	3	DPS 8463	.0200	Recreation
Lake Domain	3	DPS 90435	.0076	Recreation
Lake Domain	2	DPS 44564	.0221	Recreation
Lake Domain	3	DP 34122	.0007	Recreation
Lake Domain	26	DP 22569	.2048	Recreation
Lake Domain	2	DPS 90435	.0273	Recreation
Lake Domain	4	DP 33067	.1112	Recreation

Appendix

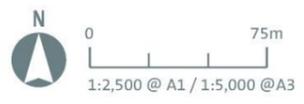
Legal descriptions

Reserve Name	Lot_No	Legal Description	Area (Ha)	Classification (under reserves act 1977)
Lake Domain	1	DPS 90435	.0900	Recreation
Lake Domain	3	DP 316094	.0014	Recreation
Lake Domain	4	DP 316094	.0014	Recreation
Innes Common Garden	Sec 1	SO 375056	.0845	Recreation
Innes Common Garden	42	DPS 65653	.1889	Recreation
Innes Common Garden	10	DP 316492	.2149	Recreation
Lake Domain- Walkway	7	DPS 13789	.0559	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 50210	.0156	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 16122	.0452	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 21841	.0223	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 8411	.0050	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 7769	.0086	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 12593	.0209	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	5	DPS 12593	.0422	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 3378	.0326	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 4231	.0152	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 9577	.0052	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	5	DPS 17965	.0488	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 8463	.0211	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 90435	.0311	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 44564	.0466	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	10	DP 34122	.0132	Local purpose (esplanade)
Innes Common		Part Allotment 414 Te Rapa Parish	1.2468	Recreation reserve
Innes Common		Section 1 SO 61561SO 61561	.1422	Recreation reserve
Innes Common	Part 1	DPS 90061	21.4412	Recreation reserve
Innes Common	20	DPS 22654	.5618	Recreation reserve
Innes Common	99	DPS 55058	.2180	Recreation reserve



- Existing Features:**
1. The Verandah Cafe
 2. Lake Domain destination playground
 3. Rose garden
 4. Park maintenance shed / yard
 5. Outdoor performance stage and amphitheatre
 6. Radio controlled yacht area
 7. Cricket wicket
 8. Lake outlet
 9. Hamilton Pigeon Club building
 10. Gallagher Hockey Centre
 11. Innes Common sports area
 12. Public launching ramp
 13. Yacht Club, Sea Scout, Waka Ama & Dragon Boat Area
 14. Large event overflow parking area
 15. Lake Rotoroa Esplanade Walkway
 16. Dog off leash exercise area
 17. Hard surface area

- Future Development Possibilities:**
- A. Proposed future carpark expansion
 - B. Proposed watersports hub
 - C. Proposed playground upgrade
 - D. Proposed picnic area
 - E. Indicative hockey expansion
 - F. Relocated soccer field
 - G. Potential reserve access improvements
 - H. Proposed Western Rail cycleway track
 - I. Future dog off leash exercise area
 - J. Proposed bus parking
 - K. Potential development area
 - L. Proposed walkway lighting along Rotoroa Drive
 - M. Proposed exercise stations
 - N. Proposed public toilet
 - O. Proposed fencing of existing dog off leash area



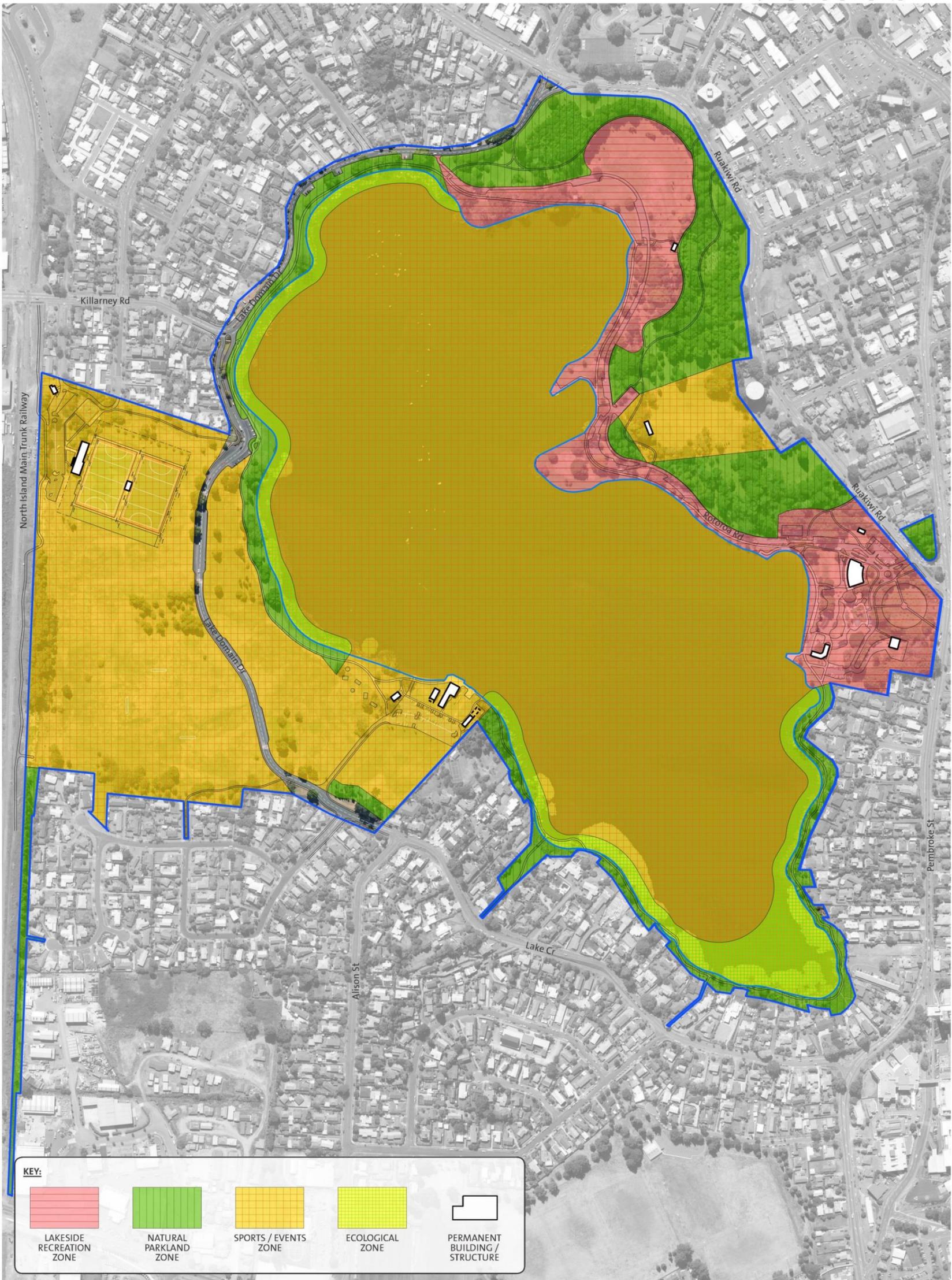
Data Sources: Hamilton City Council, LINZ
Waikato Regional Council WRAPS 2012'

This plan has been prepared by Boffa Miskell Limited on the specific instructions of our Client. It is solely for our Client's use in accordance with the agreed scope of work. Any use or reliance by a third party is at that party's own risk. Where information has been supplied by the Client or obtained from other external sources, it has been assumed that it is accurate. No liability or responsibility is accepted by Boffa Miskell Limited for any errors or omissions to the extent that they arise from inaccurate information provided by the Client or any external source.

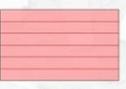
HAMILTON LAKE DOMAIN
Reserve Concept Plan

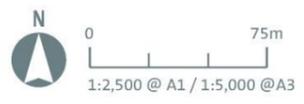
| Date: 15 August 2016 | Revision: C |

Plan prepared for Hamilton City Council by Boffa Miskell Limited
Project Manager: bryan.sanson@boffamiskell.co.nz | Drawn: BSa | Checked: MHU



KEY:

				
LAKESIDE RECREATION ZONE	NATURAL PARKLAND ZONE	SPORTS / EVENTS ZONE	ECOLOGICAL ZONE	PERMANENT BUILDING / STRUCTURE



Data Sources: Hamilton City Council, LINZ
Waikato Regional Council WRAPS 2012'

This plan has been prepared by Boffa Miskell Limited on the specific instructions of our Client. It is solely for our Client's use in accordance with the agreed scope of work. Any use or reliance by a third party is at that party's own risk. Where information has been supplied by the Client or obtained from other external sources, it has been assumed that it is accurate. No liability or responsibility is accepted by Boffa Miskell Limited for any errors or omissions to the extent that they arise from inaccurate information provided by the Client or any external source.

**HAMILTON LAKE DOMAIN
Management Zones Plan**

| Date: 10 August 2016 | Revision: A |

Plan prepared for Hamilton City Council by Boffa Miskell Limited
Project Manager: bryan.sanson@boffamiskell.co.nz | Drawn: BSa | Checked: MHu



**Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan
Table of Contents**

Sub #	Name (optional)	Page No.	Indicated wish to speak
1	-	1	
2	Scott Bicknell	2	
3	-	4	
4	-	5	
5	Sam Newlands	6	
6	Jed Aubrey	7	Yes
7	Marilyn Hunt	8	
8	-	9	
9	Lindsay Fergusson	10	
10	-	12	
11	Demelza Murphy	13	Yes
12	-	14	
13	-	15	
14	-	16	
15	Ivan Muir	17	
16	Angela	18	
17	Pip O'Connor	19	
18	Ian Bridge	20	
19	Neville Miller	21	
20	Dr Ann McEwan	23	
21	-	24	
22	Lisa Burgess	25	
23	Dr. Adam Daniel	26	Yes
24	-	29	
25	-	30	
26	Gaylene Kingstone	31	Yes
27	Graham Dudfield	33	
28	Graham Roberts	34	
29	-	36	
30	-	37	
31	Jm Tipene	38	
32	Sandy	39	
33	-	40	
34	Jack Henderson	41	
35	Laura Kellaway	43	Yes
36	Michael Kaplan	44	
37	Kent Russell	46	
38	Cherie Boswell	47	
39	Lyall	48	
40	Martyn Hoy	49	

Sub #	Name (optional)	Page No.	Indicated wish to speak
41	Robyn Mclennan	51	
42	Colin Hearnden	53	
43	-	54	
44	Penelope Seibicke	55	Yes
45	Andrew Tipene	57	Yes
46	John Curtis	59	
47	Warren Stace	60	
48	K Pudney	67	
49	Sandra Kelly	72	
50	-	73	
51	-	74	
52	Max	75	
53	-	76	
54	-	77	
55	-	78	
56	-	79	
57	-	80	
58	-	81	
59	-	82	
60	-	83	
61	-	84	
62	-	85	
63	CCS Disability Action Waikato	86	Yes
64	Peter Pollard, (Waikato Radio Yacht Club secretary)	88	Yes
65	Mike Maulder (on behalf of Turtle Lake Shippers)	89	
66	-	95	
67	Kellie	96	
68	Declan Wyndham-Smith	97	Yes
69	Kelc	100	
70	-	101	
71	Brigit Brant	102	
72	-	103	
73	Tanja Benthien	104	
74	-	105	
75	Joshua	106	
76	Tom Gilby-Todd	104	
77	-	108	
78	Gemma Aston	109	
79	-	110	
80	-	111	
81	Peter Cawkwell	112	
82	-	113	

Sub #	Name (optional)	Page No.	Indicated wish to speak
83	-	114	
84	Sharyn Robertson	115	
85	-	116	
86	Kelsey	117	
87	Steve	118	
88	-	119	
89	-	210	
90	Bayleigh	121	
91	Nic woods	122	Yes
92	-	123	
93	-	124	
94	Matt Scoble	125	
95	Merv and Sylvia Taylor	126	
96	-	127	
97	-	128	
98	-	129	
99	-	130	
100	-	131	
101	-	132	
102	Vanessa Goodchild	133	
103	-	134	
104	-	135	
105	-	136	
106	Glen Perkinson	137	
107	Fiona	138	
108	-	139	
109	Justin Connolly	140	
110	-	141	
111	Jardine McIntyre	142	
112	-	143	
113	-	144	
114	-	145	
115	Lee Engelen	146	
116	-	147	
117	Truman Wee	148	
118	Alex	149	
119	-	150	
120	Kimberly Pickens	151	
121	-	152	
122	-	153	
123	-	154	
124	-	155	
125	Briar	156	
126	Caroline Wharry	157	

Sub #	Name (optional)	Page No.	Indicated wish to speak
127	Delwyn Spedding	158	
128	-	159	
129	Mark Brown	160	
130	-	161	
131	-	162	
132	-	163	
133	-	164	
134	-	165	
135	-	166	
136	-	167	
137	-	168	
138	-	169	
139	-	170	
140	Scott Alison	171	
141	-	172	
142	-	173	
143	-	174	
144	-	175	
145	-	176	
146	Tracey Moore	177	
147	-	178	
148	-	179	
149	-	180	
150	Lewis Smith	181	
151	-	182	
152	-	183	
153	-	184	
154	-	185	
155	Jill Smith	188	
156	-	189	
157	Tanya Johnston	190	
158	Elizabeth	191	
159	-	192	
160	-	193	
161	Bill Miled	194	
162	-	195	
163	Deb	196	
164	-	197	
165	-	198	
166	Louise Browning	199	
167	Dr.Claire Russell	200	
168	-	201	
169	Marius Rademaker	202	
170	-	203	

Sub #	Name (optional)	Page No.	Indicated wish to speak
171	-	204	
172	-	205	
173	-	206	
174	-	207	
175	Aleysha Elmer	208	
176	-	209	
177	Caroline Hamilton	210	
178	Jane Fletcher	211	
179	Blair Hughes	214	
180	RESTORE (Restorative Ecological Strategies To Optimise Rotoroa's Environment)	215	Yes
181	Jill Masters	222	
182	Fred & Yvonne Phillips	224	Yes
183	Beth Germaine	225	
184	Chad Payne	226	
185	Waikato Environment Centre	227	Yes
186	Anna Casey-Cox	229	Yes
187	Anne Ferrier-Watson	231	
188	David Menkes	232	Yes
189	John Adam	235	
190	Felicity Beadle & Karen O'Meeghan	236	Yes
191	Felicity Beadle	246	
192	Mark Donnelly	249	
193	Roger Gordon	251	Yes
194	Grant Hodgson	258	Yes
195	Fred Phillips	267	Yes
196	Yvonne Phillips	283	
197	Rutene Gabel	286	

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Fairfield

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

I believe that the Plan is certainly heading in the right direction in many ways. However, I am not convinced it will create an "exceptional experience".

I think the lake is not utilised as effectively as it could be, with particular regard to the use of the Lake water body itself. The use of the water body to host water-based events should be encouraged more proactively and more facilities put in place to support this. I see the water body as having the ability to host several high profile regattas. While the lake does not appear to be large enough to host large scale rowing regattas, it does have the ability to host canoe sprint, wakaama and dragon boating regattas. This is due to the shorter distance races that these regattas often include.

With the Canoe Sprint National High Performance Training Centre relocating to Cambridge/Lake Karapiro next year, the Hamilton area will see a significant rise in participation in the sport. This is not only the New Zealand Team Members relocate, but the wider High Performance and Development Squads relocate to be nearer to the National Management and attend university, subsequently requiring a more accessible venue than the distant Lake Karapiro.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

I am supportive of the Water Sports Hub concept, but would also like to see local canoe/kayak clubs and recreational canoe/kayakers involved. While the club I belong to is based at Karapiro (Karapiro Kayak Racing Club), the majority of our club members are based in Hamilton and train on this lake more often than at Lake Karapiro.

As per my previous comments, I would also like to see the Lake proactively promoted as a suitable venue for hosting events.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

I utilise the Domain regularly in the morning and afternoon to kayak with a group of up to 8 people. We drive to the Lake with our canoes/kayaks on the roof, because there are no facilities available for storage of equipment etc. The Yacht Club is at capacity and thus cannot accommodate us.

In addition, we are currently receiving queries around membership with a club based at a more central Hamilton location. However, we do not have the facilities available to store the kayaks and paddles they require to learn the basic skills.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Scott Bicknell

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

It would be good if it included space/shipping container for kayakers to store boats as having to transport boats to the lake to paddle limits it's use

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Training for sprint kayaking

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

I'd like to see some facilities provided for recycling rubbish, particularly near the parking lot on the west end. It's often a mess.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Bader

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

There is no mention of kayakers in the sports groups that the water based hub will accommodate. Anecdotally kayakers seem to be using the lake more than a lot of these other groups. It would be helpful if the local club could be provided some storage area to store some of their boats. It would allow greater development of the junior paddler's that live in town who don't own boats.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Kayak training with other kayakers. There are generally a few of us training every day. Some are members of karapiro kayak club.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Sam Newlands

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Yes, as there is a lot of activity on and around the lake and to further exploit this will benefit the current lake users as well as improve the image of the lake to others such as tourists.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Make the lake cleaner and better quality for water sports to make a more attractive venue for more people to utilise the lake for other water sport purposes. I know a few kayakers who do not use the lake due to its water quality. A sport facility also would be good for the development of the large number of people who use the lake for training purposes such as the kayakers, wakas and competitive runners.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Other – please provide details

Comments:

I am a person who frequently uses the lake for my sporting purposes as it is a key training location for my sport (Sprint Kayaking). This is the closest place for me to train while i study and we have developed a team of paddlers who also use this lake for training purposes.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Enderley

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Jed Aubrey

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

I would strongly support the development of another access way to get to the lake - G in the concept map. I walk to the hospital to work every work day from Fowlers Ave and would love to not have to walk by the road for part of the way.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

More tables for picnics - there are plenty of seats but not tables - and place rubbish bins nearby.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Lake area

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Marilyn Hunt

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

kayaking

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

chartwell

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

The upgrade of the public toilet facilities by the yacht club is noted to be a short term priority. I submit these facilities are currently unpleasant to use. With the number of people participating in water sports, having picnics in this area, using the play equipment and utilising the path for jogging, walking etc urgency is requested in

a) reviewing a total clean of the walls, ceilings, toilet pans, hand washing facilities and ongoing improved level of cleanliness of all these areas to a much higher standard than exists at present.

b) building new facility is a high priority that includes changing facilities for those persons participating in water sports and a toilet complex that can be kept cleaner and more presentable than what is currently available.

I participated at a regatta last season and felt embarrassed and ashamed as a rate payer that the toilet facilities were so limited and unpleasant especially for visiting teams.

As a grandparent taking grandchildren to the play area near the toilets I would rather return home than have to use the current facilities.

With such improvements to facilities at the main playground surely the many families and sports people who use this other area are entitled to better services there too.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Dragon boating

The playground facilities especially the new play area for toddlers is brilliant.

We utilise the Hamilton Lake Domain daily.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Lindsay Fergusson

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

awesome idea especially like the idea of the exercise staying.. as long as they are maintained.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

water fountains for both humans and pets as there are currently only 2 stationed around the whole lake.. one of which never works!.. need them more evenly spaced around the lake for runners

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

hamilton lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Request that Council please consider extending the lit section of the Lake Domain to that portion between points 'G' (Pembroke St) and 'B' on the master plan. Particularly through the tree section, there is no ambient lighting gain and it is difficult to see the circuit track. This would greatly assist early morning walkers of the lake.

Request that, as a matter of priority, Council form point 'G' (Lake Domain Dr). This section of the hill is such a well traversed desire line to the extent it is muddy winter round. It is dangerous to cross closer to Ruakiwi Road (given sight lines, multi unit development occurring, various vehicle crossings and traffic flows from Ruakiwi into LDD). It is well used by secondary school students and work commuters, which can be evidenced on any given day. This side of the road provides a beautiful vista of the lake, particularly during summer with the trees providing shade for respite.

Request that Council consider forming footpath linkages between the car parks on LDD and the main circuit track.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Frankton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Demelza Murphy

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Reside on Lake Domain Drive

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Frankton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

How about sectioning off a section of the lake itself in front of the playground, and turning it into a nice big Ice Skating Rink. We could charge a modest fee to skaters, and have childrens disco nights, and even hire it out for function activities to businesses etc. It would look cool, and be a tourist attraction if marketed right.

Regards
Ivan Muir.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Ivan Muir

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Water quality should be brought up to swimming quality. Roundup, herbicides and pesticides should be banned around the entire lake and playgrounds.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Everything except the cafe, it's noisy, it's faced into the prevailing wind and it's an eyesore.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Frankton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Yes i think it all sounds good. Especially cleaning up the lake. It's quite embarrassing!

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Comments:

No i think everything is covered.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Community events and activities
Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Nawton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Not sure about WILL but it definitely has the potential to.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Improved safety for vulnerable users. Sadly, as a female, I don't feel safe walking around the lake unless it's broad daylight and there are other people around.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Melville

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Angela

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

Nothing spectacular in the plan, it reminds me a lot of the Hamilton Garden Place plan and that hasn't delivered anything amazing. Hamilton Lake has so much potential to cater for the youth - introduce a sand beach volleyball pitch and a turfed soccer pitch, bring back the train that was once there years ago. The lake is beautiful at night but there's nothing to entice you to go during the evening, it would be great if the yacht club was re-developed and offered a family restaurant, like what you see in Australia with the surf clubs. Introduce more BBQ hot plate stations like what you see a long the beach at Maroochydore Just copy ideas from beach-side towns, we don't have a beach but we have a lake, nothing wrong with taking ideas from others you just have to execute it better.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Pip O'Connor

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

It would be useful to have some shelter from sun and rain around the walk ways also being a place to sit, read, contemplate. Could be pavilion, pagoda or something else which is pleasing the eye.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

There is a great opportunity for the Council to install a large fountain in the lake itself (similar to Oriental Bay in Wellington) which will play during day and may be lit at night for special occasions. Such an asset would be both spectacular but also increase the oxidation of the lake which would also benefit the health of the lake. a total win-win situation. It would be aesthetically pleasing and artful.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Huntington

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Ian Bridge

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

Actually my answer is maybe.

there are a lot of great ideas here (eg better lighting) and some more "cosmetic" ideas (eg art work).

I think that the water quality issue is the most important issue for the lake. At present, people do not swim because all the press says that is unhealthy to do so.

if the water was clean enough to swim in, then the lake would quickly become Hamilton's premier destination for safe swimming in summer. it would be much safer than the river.

Making the lake clean enough to swim in is definitely desirable and I would suggest that some of the more "cosmetic" funding be reallocated to this outcome.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Comments:

I think this plan has covered off the most important points and I am pleased that the council is moving to make this treasure even better than it currently is.

we have loved most of the recent changes (park, walkway around the lake etc).

but when we are there in summer we always comment of how this amazing lake is under utilised in terms of the use of the water (ie for water recreation like swimming, rowing, kids paddling, school raft building competitions etc)

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Chartwell

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Neville Miller

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Investigation/assessment of potential historic heritage resources, including archaeological sites, buildings, structures and places, and sites of significance to Maori that may need to be protected from inappropriate development, subdivision and use, as per section 6[f] of the RMA

the draft plan only mentions history in the context of signage and interpretation but should also address whether or not historic heritage resources exist within the domain.

this would help to create greater alignment with the Hamilton Heritage Plan and also be a positive example of council modelling best practice at one of its premier reserves.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Dr Ann McEwan

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Fairfield

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Water quality of the lake, (eg Lake Geneva) the lake needs to be aerated to improve the quality. Surely there is some pump system that can filter the nasties ie cyanide out of the water!

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Community events and activities

Other – please provide details

Comments:

I live there

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Lisa Burgess

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

The restrictions on fishing locations is not inline with community values and if any fishing locations are restricted we expect mitigation in the form of additional designated fishing areas. There is not proof that "back-casting" has posed a danger to walkways and their are plenty of examples of public areas that safely allow fishing. Bikes are far more dangerous than "back-casting" in terms of public safety. If eating fish is to be discouraged this must come from the public health board not from the city council.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

construct fishing platforms and clear weeds to maintain the ability for community members to fish at the lake.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

Fishing

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Hamilton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Dr. Adam Daniel

From: Adam Daniel <ADaniel@awfg.org.nz>
Sent: Wednesday, 19 October 2016 16:22
To: Jamie Sirl
Subject: RE: Draft Hamilton Lake plan

Jamie

Yes we would we would like the fish tested before signs go up and we will oppose any restriction to fishing unless there is evidence of public safety being threatened that can't be mitigated.

Thank you

Adam Daniel, PhD
 Fisheries Manager
 Fish & Game New Zealand
 Auckland/Waikato Region
 Cell (022) 030 9033
 Office (07) 849 1666

From: Jamie Sirl [<mailto:Jamie.Sirl@hcc.govt.nz>]
Sent: Wednesday, 19 October 2016 11:56 AM
To: Adam Daniel
Subject: RE: Draft Hamilton Lake plan

Hi Adam,
 Thank you for your email.

Both of these provisions relating to recreational fishing have been carried over from the existing operative management plan – so it's BAU essentially, no additional constraints or change in approach to recreational fishing.

Past reports on the levels of arsenic in the sediment of the lake bed have informed Council's position to discourage the consumption of any fish caught in the lake.

Would you like me to include your email as a submission on the draft plan?

Kind regards,

Jamie Sirl
 Senior Planner | Parks and Open Spaces

DDI: 07 929 2714 | Email: jamie.sirl@hcc.govt.nz



Hamilton City Council | Private Bag 3010 | Hamilton 3240 | www.hamilton.govt.nz

[Like us on Facebook](#) [Follow us on Twitter](#)

This email and any attachments are strictly confidential and may contain privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient please delete the message and notify the sender. You should not read, copy, use, change, alter, disclose or deal in any manner whatsoever with this email or its attachments without written authorisation from the originating sender. Hamilton City Council does not accept any liability

whatsoever in connection with this email and any attachments including in connection with computer viruses, data corruption, delay, interruption, unauthorised access or unauthorised amendment. Unless expressly stated to the contrary the content of this email, or any attachment, shall not be considered as creating any binding legal obligation upon Hamilton City Council. Any views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and may not necessarily reflect the views of Hamilton City Council.

From: Adam Daniel [<mailto:ADaniel@awfg.org.nz>]

Sent: Wednesday, 19 October 2016 9:49 AM

To: Jamie Sirl

Subject: Draft Hamilton Lake plan

Jamie,

We have serious concerns about some of the recreational comments in the draft Hamilton Lake plan I would like explained further.

“Fishing is discouraged near paths, beaches, and launching ramps” “Back-casting from the shore will only be permitted from the central peninsulas”

Fishing is a longstanding and popular recreational activity at the park and there is no evidence that fishing is not compatible with walkways and benches. There are several very popular sites where fishing and wading are compatible and fishing is far safer than bikes on paths. If fishing is restricted in any way we would expect that alternative sites are developed at the lake as mitigation and maintained as part of the plan. We would also like to see weed clearance at fishing sites including jetties and platforms as part of the plan to enhance recreation.

“ The eating of fish from the lake is to be discouraged”

This is clearly a district health board responsibility and if fish are found to be harmful for human consumption then eating fish can be discouraged but without advise from the health board we would oppose a this statement.

Adam Daniel, PhD
 Fisheries Manager
 Fish & Game New Zealand
 Auckland/Waikato Region
 156 Brymer Rd.
 RD 9
 Hamilton 3289
 Cell (022) 030 9033
 Office (07) 849 1666

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

I would like to see a lot more lighting around the track

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

St Andrews

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

I expect that this area should be cleaned to a standard where the water can be used for swimming in. Just as the current proposition aimed at farmers would require them to go to great expense and effort to conform to a plan that has no scientific backup. The same should apply here, as there are a lot of tax payers to cover the cost of raising the standard of the water there should be no excuses why it cannot be fixed.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Water quality

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Raglan

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Improved facilities at Innes Common will be particularly good, the work completed at the domain is great and well suited to my regular walks and meeting with local friends and out of town relatives.

My suggestions:

- * grills over curbside road drainage to prevent ducklings falling in.
- * perhaps a fenced off leach dog run by old train station rather than outdoor event hill, and definitely behind the yacht club on the hill by Lake Crescent.
- * any metalwork, landscaping or construction to be sourced from local engineers, architectural designers, suppliers, contractors, landscapers, artists, fabricators etc
- * seating to face play areas so parents/caregivers can supervise children.
- * rails for skating rink for unicycle riding training
- * cycle and scooter trails also
- * plant and or trees signage to educate at various areas around the walkway

I support the HCC ideas listed in the plan my five most important

- * Innes common upgrade of toilets play equipment etc. A few of my walking buddies do exercises and stretches so the outdoor exercise stations will be appreciated too. Perhaps within view of playground so adults have an active option while supervising their children.
- * I welcome the the hospital precinct accessway for easy access to Pembroke Street
- * well lit and ventilated public toilets by the rail trail
- * assesing and improving the water quality and plantings

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

My suggestions:

- * grills over curbside road drainage to prevent ducklings falling in.
- * perhaps a fenced off leach dog run by old train station rather than outdoor event hill, and definitely behind the yacht club on the hill by Lake Crescent.
- * any metalwork, landscaping or construction to be sourced from local engineers, architectural designers, suppliers, contractors, landscapers, artists, fabricators etc
- * seating to face play areas so parents/caregivers can supervise children.
- * rails for skating rink for unicycle riding training
- * cycle and scooter trails also
- * plant and or trees signage to educate at various areas around the walkway

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities
Verandah Cafe

Comments:

I have used the skating rink on occasion
I tried grass sledding on a few hills with my child when 5 years old
Scooted down a few hills with son on my garden cart
about 17 years ago I took my big boys then 5&6 out on the lake in a rubber dinghy, it would be nice to feel safe to do that again.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Frankton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Gaylene Kingstone

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Good plan well done.

Need to include a plan for control off pigeons In the Phoenix palms and dare I say it duck population. I,m sure water quality would improve.

Lighting on the roadway needs to be upgraded as well.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

I agree that the hockey area need to be increased.

As an observer these pitches are a very well used facility.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

I take a weekly training group of 50-60 of all age groups.at the lake area and surrounding area for the hamilton city hawks running club during the autumn winter period 6 -7 pm

Great area for running. Im sure this Helped us gain top NZ club at this year national road relay champs. Lights will help.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Fitz Roy.

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Graham Dudfield

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

It is a magnificent asset to the city but of little value if people do not have reasonable access to its facilities.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

More parking is absolutely essential especially around the kiosk and children's play area.

Although I was born in Hamilton and lived there for fifty years I am now resident elsewhere.

However every time I return to Hamilton I like to visit the lake because of its facilities and beauty. Unfortunately on most visits I simply cannot find any parking space in a position close to the playground or kiosk/cafe. This situation would be impossible for anyone with walking disabilities.

Please provide more parking so many more people can enjoy one of Hamilton's best sites.

As a side issue there are also very few riverside areas where people can drive, park then enjoy the river itself. That is something that should also be improved.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Simply to enjoy the lake itself or to watch yachting when they are sailing.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Tauranga

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Graham Roberts

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

great idea - Implement the Pooches in Parks' off-leash dog exercise areas, including fenced area (Innes Common behind the Yacht Club)

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Would be cool to get the local farmers market at Inns Common and more outdoor events.

A cycle lane around the lake would be fantastic

Another cafe around the other side of the lake, one that is not a rip off like the Verandah Cafe, make it affordable for the elderly and mothers who frequent the lake

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Central

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Claudelands

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Would like to see a cycle track right around the lake so older folk can cycle safely

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

fairfield

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

jm tipene

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Just a few suggestions. In general I believe the Lake Domain works very well and appreciate how the Parks Dept maintain the grounds.

- 1..I would suggest added signage along the NW side from the cafe, to deter people driving the wrong direction (eg. on Rotoroa rd) after parking.
- 2..Clear sign that dogs are not allowed on the picnic lawn. The old sign is not observed
- 3.. A sign painted on the path, Cyclists dismount, at the ends of the esplanade walk way. Or a sign that is more eye level and easily observed. (I realise there is still potential for some to ignore :))
- 4.. More BBQ tables at new suggested picnic areas with some flat area for wheel chairs to access.
- 5.. A kiosk selling drinks, at the yacht club area
- 6.. A details map along route indicating these areas and functions and to be used.
- 7.. A dedicated bike route round hockey field :)
- 8.. Consideration of mobility parks in a location that is easy to park and not hold up traffic flow. Including a drop off area, such as the Bus stop pull in , and moving the bus stop?? to further along Rotoroa road, where a bus allocated parking could be fixed for buses.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton West

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Sandy

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Is it possible for The Verandah to extend the opening hours in the summer to provide light meals and or icecreams available on summer evenings or perhaps mobile food vendors occasionally as occurs in Hamilton gardens over summer?

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Are there any plans to increase parking near the playground as traffic has dramatically increased since the play area has been redeveloped. Perhaps there should be signs to advise the parking area is not suitable for motorhomes which have difficulty when it is busy.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

I support the plan in general although I note the consultation is spurred by a requirement, perhaps not by any special desire to change anything.

In particular I support your using herbicides to kill pest water weeds and other flora, and culling pest bird species.

I do have some additional points:

1. Too many ducks, they make the lawns unable to be walked on due to the excrement, and ducks are not exactly threatened. From Page 21, Fauna:

Pest and invasive species can damage the biodiversity of the lake. Pigeons have been an especially prevalent pest species in recent years and efforts have been made to cull numbers.

As relief: "Pigeons" should change to something like "overabundance of birds including pigeons and ducks".

People will be upset if they get a surprise when they see you culling ducks and other pest birds, so it would be good to mention that up front.

2. If you cull ducks you may have too many pukeko. You may wish to change your statement (page 21): "Encourage native fauna where possible"

As relief: Change to "Encourage native fauna where appropriate".

This will allow you to cull pukeko if you get swarms of them. Note a pukeko was recently seen in Britain, they are not exactly scarce.

3. Water Quality (Page 20) The lake really is a bit black and odorous. No matter what the Secchi Disk depth disk says, you have some way to go with this lake. It is a matter of public amusement that you would be poisoned before you drowned in it. That's not even slightly true, but let's not pretend that the levels of public perception as to the water quality in this lake are anywhere near satisfactory.

As relief: It may behave you to add a statement about your historic struggles with water quality in this section, it would give people more confidence in your plan. You can blame the geomorphology and hydraulic properties of the lake.

4. Finally, if over time you are considering replanting lawns, can you please take out the prickly component that makes it painful to walk barefoot? That is so Victorian.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Hamilton Central

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Jack Henderson

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Comments:

Plan currently doesn't look at the identification and protection of heritage including a potential cultural landscape, historic places, plantings and structures.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Recommended investigation as a cultural landscape and also a number of items to be scheduled. A Heritage Study of the lake should have been included in this draft management plan. There are sites, view paths, and elements that should be scheduled.

There are also significant plantings that should be scheduled.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Other – please provide details

Comments:

Part of my neighbour hood

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Frankton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Laura Kellaway

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

See pdf map attached. Walled off shallow area for children waddling : concrete base with separate water supply.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

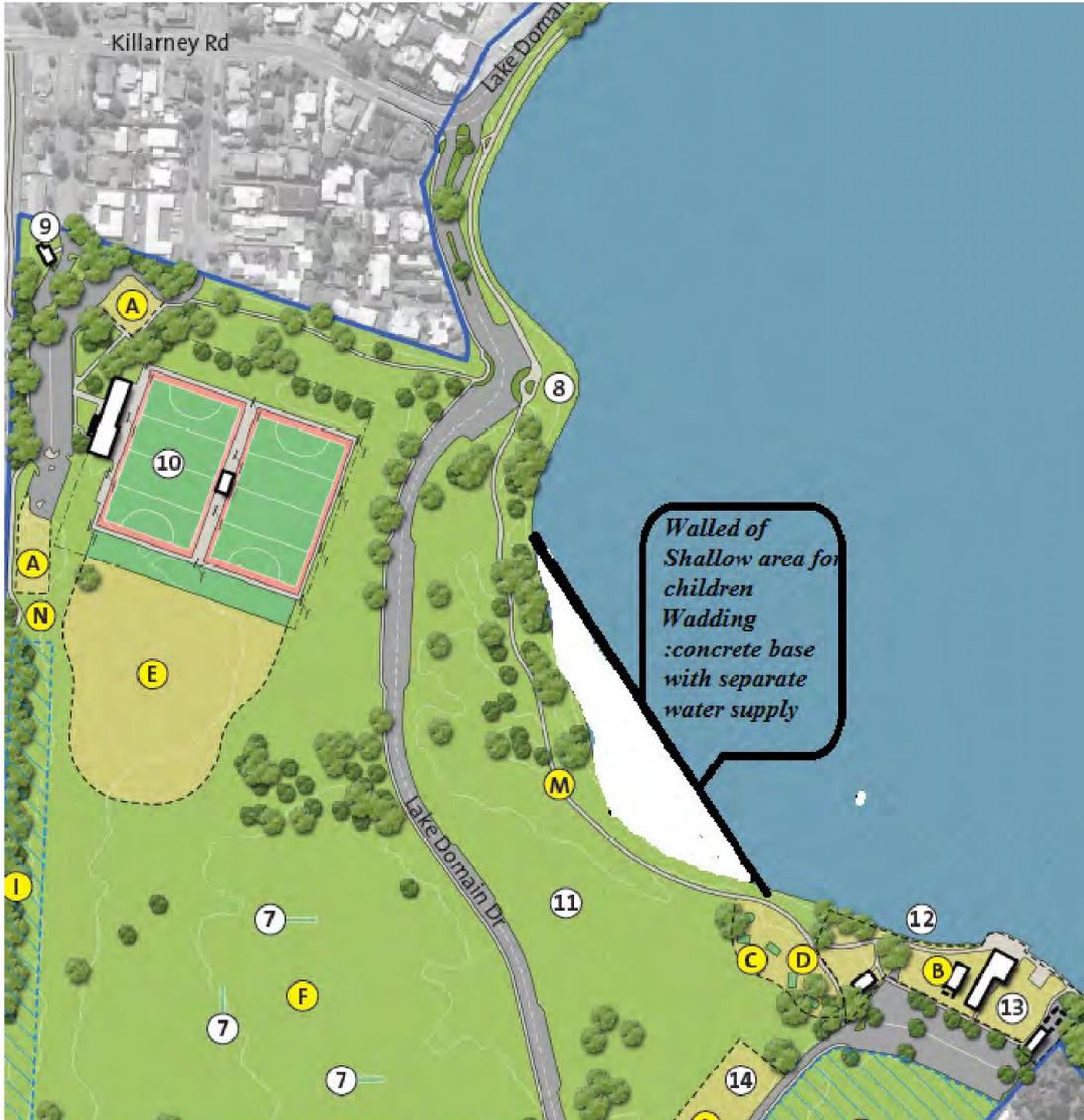
Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Michael Kaplan



Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Kent Russell

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Pukete

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Cherie Boswell

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Have more commercial use, ie business's that want to help Hamilton be a attraction.
Make a good 2 way bike track.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Community events and activities
Verandah Cafe
Other – please provide details

Comments:

Somewhere to take a visitor and be proud of your home town.
Somewhere to take children to enjoy the outdoors.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Melville

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Lyll

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

Hockey area should not be expanded. Disagree - common land for everyone's use.
Dog exercise area should not be fenced off from public as area is used regularly by public for recreation. The public must not be excluded from this area by fencing. There is not enough parking to make it a dog destination - carpark is already operating at capacity.

Action: Options for the long-term future use of formal golf are will be assessed --- Leave it.

Action: Work with Waikato Hockey to investigate the limited expansion of their artificial turf area & assess impacts on adjacent sports fields including relocation of the football field --- Disagree.

Action: Establish the current state of the lake water quality utilising data from on-going monitoring and existing research --- Water quality getting worse.

Action: Identify an appropriate lake water quality measure needed to support the recreation & leisure needs of the community --- Swimmable

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

Keep as natural as possible and pay close attention to water quality, eg. silt traps.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Community events and activities
Verandah Cafe

Comments:

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Martyn Hoy

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

In some regards - not all proposals are correct.

-- Cyclists use the footpath and not the road.

-- I is preferred picnic area in summer.

-- Monitored parking/speed on Ruakiwi Road required.

-- Bugs need to be sprayed - hover over paths and get in your hair/eyes need spraying.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Off dog leash area should be swapped from I to K.

I is a swamp in winter and can't be utilised.

I is the preferred picnic area in summer and they won't want dogs there.

Movie/concerts need to come back in summer!

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

Comments:

Bring back the train!

Xmas in the Park!

Carols!

Fun days for families:- sack races, egg & spoon

Horse shoe day!

Have a x... day!

Walk my dog 3x a day. Needs more lighting on walk ways away from lake.

Proposal for I & K need to be swapped.

No doggy poo dispenser bags on this side of lake.

Security needs to visit lake after dark. Not safe to go down at night.

Ground staff do a wonderful job!!

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Ruakiwi Road

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Robyn McLennan

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

With specific reference to 'G' Potential Reserve access improvements joining Pembroke St and the Lake at 196 Pembroke St through our property known as 'The Motels' currently used as office space by the Waikato District Health Board [WDHB]:--

** We don't at this stage agree to, nor support any proposal that is detrimental to the utilisation or future development potential of the site, so the reference on the plan for a walk way is not supported if this is a precursor to it appearing on a formal planning document.

** Until we determine our plan for the site (which might exclude or include a walkway or public access) we can't be definitive as to our position on the proposal.

** Separately to the consultation / planning matter, is the Council proposing to purchase an easement or is it approaching other land owners nearby to see if additional lake access can be achieved or is the WDHB property being targeted simply because it is not privately owned?

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Colin Hearnden

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Chartwell

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Please make the lake accessible to those at the hospital. Its ridiculous that this isn't already the case. The hospital owns the land but is currently too short sighted and selfish to release it. Please work with them to give those that are sick or visiting loved ones and are stressed the chance to do something good for their health and mental wellbeing by being able to access the lake easily.

Please make the water quality swimmable. There are pictures of people swimming yet its too polluted, lets bring that back.

The lighting used should be energy efficient and take into account avoiding light pollution. Safe lighting is important but Hamilton has been abysmal at addressing light pollution, there is no reason this could not be improved upon starting now.

I also want to add that the Verandah is a terrible building that did not consider the prevailing wind or the customers that would use it. Don't use that architect again, its an eyesore.

Lastly I would like to thank you for the upgrade to the small childrens playground that there was an under cover breastfeeding friendly area made. Thank you.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Make the lake and all its gardens and walkways a spray free zone. The number of children that visit the lake is substantial. Children touch things and get dirty. If you think you are spraying somewhere that wont be touched by a child your wrong. Round up and other chemical sprays are known to be harmful to children and the enviroment. The council staff have said there are no other viable alternatives. But cities all over the world are managing it. Hamilton can't have looked at this in enough depth if they think its impossible. Lets make the lake HEALTHY to visit. What a huge drawcard for the city.

If you still think the standard could not be maintained without sprays then for goodness sake consider lowering the standards, I for one would welcome a more natural looking planting scheme instead of this over manicured expense we have at the moment. Put the health of the children before pretty-fication for once.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Comments:

Please put an X beside Verandah Cafe for me. You can not sit outside unless theres no wind (its always windy there) its too noisy inside and unwelcoming. The whole thing is just an expensive ugly sculpture.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Frankton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Penelope Seibicke

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

Selected No, as I don't see any additional benefits than current in the draft plan.
The lake domain has greater potential than the plan proposes. The plan lacks vision.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Develop a wider range of activities at the domain.

Stage new developments and get public by in. Hamilton City drastically needs a new 'heart' and the Lake Domain could provide this.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Community events and activities
Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Claudelands

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Andrew Tipene



This plan has been prepared by Boffa Miskell Limited as the sole contractor for the Council. It is subject to the Council's approval and the Council's discretion to accept or reject the plan. The Council is not responsible for any errors or omissions in the plan or for any damage or loss resulting from the use of the plan. The Council is not responsible for any damage or loss resulting from the use of the plan. The Council is not responsible for any damage or loss resulting from the use of the plan.

HAMILTON LAKE DOMAIN
Reserve Concept Plan
Date: 15 August 2017 | Revision: C |
Plan prepared for Hamilton City Council by Boffa Miskell Limited
Project Manager: bryan.sanson@boffamiskell.co.nz | Drawn: BSA | Checked: MHT

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

I have 3 points

1) Yachting is a major activity on the lake for over half of the year . Yachts rely on wind and usually plenty of it . This increases spectator interest and enjoyment, as well as sailor challenge and excitement . This leads me to the need to not increase tree planting in the Innes Common and south side to the lake! It should be noted that the Sea scouts (located near to the yacht club) , sail for much of the year also . . I am regularly Duty office at HYC on Saturdays , and note the real interest visitors have in the sailing activity on the lake . Please "trim "large trees where they adversely affect wind on the lake .

In the past (when I was Commodore for 2 years) , we successfully had a group of trees relocated to elsewhere in the city after they were planted with Hamilton Yacht Club consultation .

I ask that any planting / tree trimming programmes Parks and Open Spaces may have , that they be discussed with The Commodore , and / or the Vice Commodore or the Club's Secretary . Contacts : see below .

2) The fallen trees along the lake side of the board walk are an eyesaw especially when they lie there having been chained down, They are only add negatives to the lake environment walk .

3) POSITIVES , Thanks very much to Council for the recently constructed high quality concrete paths around the lake to compliment the board walks . Special recognition must be given to the increased path wide and the replacement /extension of the boat (yacht and waka) launching ramp to the immediate East of the HYC club house . Further the car park and access driveway is in excellent condition and credit is due for Council .

The lake Domain is a major destination for residents and visitors and the recent improvements are tremendous . Thanks Council .

A copy of Club contacts are attached.

Thanks for the opportunity to participate. I suggest my points are clearly expressed , so I won't (at this stage) seek the opportunity to speak in support .

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

John Curtis

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Comments:

Please see attached submission -

Comments on:

1. Water Quality
2. Historic and cultural value : old canoe, the sculpture, Ruakiwi Rd entrance, old macrocarp tree
3. Lake Access
4. A Reference
5. Summary

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

See attached submission -

Appreciates the Action list and timeframes outlined on page 22 and will look forward to Hamilton City Annual Plan and Ten Year Plan provisionsx to achieve those Actions.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Warren Stace



89A Cook Street

Hamilton 3216

3 November 2016

Parks and Open Spaces

Private Bag 3010

Hamilton 3240

Dear Sirs

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan.

Tui 2000 Inc. would wish to reiterate the several suggestions that it made previously in a letter dated 25 May 2015 when the intention to review the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan was announced.

A copy of that letter is attached for reference.

Some additional suggestions are made but in general Tui 2000 Inc. is pleased with the direction that the Draft Management Plan is taking.

It is pleasing that an Action List and Timeframe is now included

1. Water Quality.

Lake water quality and lake bed sediments remain as well identified concerns to the full health and recreational use by the public of the Lake.

Tui 2000 Inc. recommends that the water quality standard for the Lake should be stated as a Council aim as "swimmable". The letter writer recalls swimming in the Lake in 1956 and considers that swimmable is a reasonable standard to be achieved.

It also notes that Lake Rotoroa is identified as a Freshwater. Management Unit in terms of the Waikato Regional Council Plan Change 1 and that will have some water quality effects and inputs over time.

2. Historic and Cultural Value.

It is pleasing to see the objective provision given to Historic and Cultural Value. Tui 2000 Inc. has referred previously to the **Old Canoe**. Could this be included as a Key Project? The information for identification we provided previously was:

“Old Canoe”.

As a point of interest on the lakeside walk could an information board identify the background to the canoe/boat?

We understand it was likely owned by the Lomas family (of Dr Lomas) and a family member Steve Lomas who lives in Turang might help with background.”

Some additional items that could be mentioned under the Historic and Cultural heading are:

“The sculpture”.

Te waharoa kite e ao marama as pictured in the Draft and located near the main entrance is a relatively recent item but worthy of noting.

“Ruakiwi Road entrance”

Also worthy of heritage recognition is the stone faced entrance structure to the Domain built in 1952.

“The Emergency Water Supply”.

In years gone by the City used an emergency water supply from the Lake. The supply plant was housed in a shed towards the northern part of the Domain near where the hire water bikes were located. Pipes use to link Councils water mains to the lake water and a large noisy Alison Aero engine provided the energy to pump the water in times of emergency much to nearby resident’s annoyance.

“Old Macrocarp Tree”.

Adjacent to Ruakiwi Road and near the large water reservoir are some very old macrocarpa trees apparently planted on 7/7/1877.

While the Tui 2000 Inc. interest is from identification and a point of interest perspective perhaps some of these trees should be categorised as Significant Trees. It is noted that Lake Rotoroa is classified as a Significant Natural Area (SNA 36) in the District Plan so it is expected that considerable protection is afforded by that Plan.

Perhaps these items could be included in an additional list under the Historic and Cultural Value heading.

3. Lake Access.

Tui 2000 Inc. previously asked if the access points from Lake Crescent to the lake walkway be identified by signage.

It is understood that some limited signage indicates this access but It is quite difficult to locate the public walkways and not conflict with the private driveways. We are aware of people walking from the Hospital have found difficulty in finding the public access ways.

The intention indicated in the Draft Management Plan to provide walkway access to the lake path from the Hospital vicinity is supported.

4. A Reference.

We have noted an excellent book "Hamilton Lake – City Playground" by Jeff Taylor (2014).

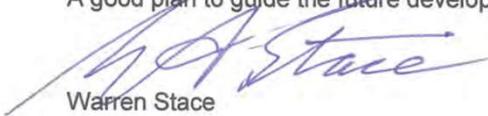
It is suggested a reference of value, especially its historic pictorial material could be made to the book at say page 23, Appendix.

5. Summary.

In general Tui 2000 Inc. found the Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan very acceptable.

It appreciates the Action list and timeframes outlined on page 22 and will look forward to Hamilton City Annual Plan and Ten Year Plan provisions to achieve those Actions.

A good plan to guide the future development of the Hamilton Lake Domain.



Warren Stace

for Tui 2000 Inc.

Attachment:



89A Cook Street

Hamilton 3216

25 May 2015

Parks and Open Spaces

Private Bag 3010

Hamilton 3240

Dear Sirs

Intention to Review Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan.

Tui 2000 Inc. has several suggestions that it would like to be considered in the review of the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan.

Water Quality.

Lake water quality and lake bed sediments remain as well identified concerns to the full health recreational use by the public of the Lake.

Can the reviewed management plan update Council's intentions towards mitigating these concerns?

A time line and dates assigned to the Implementation Action Summary and Key Actions would confirmation of Council's intention.

Old Canoe.

As a point of interest on the lakeside walk could an information board identify the background to the canoe/boat?

We understand it was likely owned by the Lomas family (of Dr Lomas) and a family member Steve Lomas who lives in Turang might help with background.

Lake Access.

Could access points to the lake walkway be identified by signage where it is available from Lake Crescent?

It is quite difficult to locate the public walkways and not conflict with the private driveways.

BHLF-QPPG-H3ZW-4

Sub No: 47

Lakeside Recreation Zone.

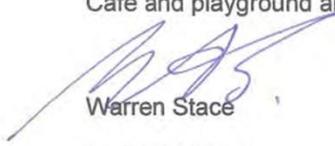
Some palm trees located on the lakeside and in the vicinity of the driveway up to the toilet block appeared to be conflicting with other trees.

Could some remediation or renewal be worthwhile in this location?

Summary.

In general Tui 2000 Inc. found the current 2009 Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan acceptable but it would be helpful if Council could provide dates for implementation of action points.

It is noted that Council has completed a number of the 2009 action points e.g. the Cafe and playground and those amenities are appreciated.



Warren Stace

for Tui 2000 Inc.

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Comments:

Please see submission attached.

Overall comments

Pg 6 - Timeline

Pg 7 - Vision and Principles

Pg 8 - Objectives; Ecological Value

Pg 9 - Strategic Goal and objectives; Accessible and safe

Pg 11 - Legislation

Pg 14 - Ecology

Pg 15 - Considerations and Opportunities; recreation

Pg 16 - Management of the Reserves

Pg 17 - Large Scale events

Pg 18 - Vegetation

Pg 20 - Water Quality; Carparking and Traffic management

Pg 21 - Leases and Concessions

Pg 22 - Action List

Pg 23 – Appendix

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Chartwell

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

K Pudney

BHLF-QPPG-H3ZR-Y

Sub No: 48

The Manager,
Parks and Open Spaces
Hamilton City Council

11 Bellwood Place
Chartwell
Hamilton 3210

15 November 2016

Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan Review

Dear Sally and Jamie

Please excuse me doing this by letter. My comments don't fit well with the on line submission form. Also, because I have focused on areas where I would like to see changes, it may appear a negative submission. That's not my intention. I feel it has the potential to be an excellent guide for future development and management.

There are two parts to my submission; some general high level points and then page by page comments. I do not wish to speak at the hearings if any are to be held though I would be interested in attending.

Overall Comments

I don't believe the plan takes sufficient account of the requirements placed upon Hamilton City by the Waikato-Tainui Raupatu Claims (Waikato River) Settlement Act 2010. By definition, Rotoroa is covered by that act. It embodies a Vision and Strategy for the Waikato and incorporates that document in the Waikato Regional Policy Statement, to which HCC must give effect through its District Plan. Reserves Act 1977 management plans are "other methods" within the District Plan.

Through the Healthy Rivers programme HCC will come under increasing pressure improve the quality of water discharged within the city, including stormwater and the gully streams as well as from the Pollution Control Plant (PCP). By taking an initiative through this and other relevant management plans HCC may be able to smooth its path as it seeks to address the even more intractable problems associated with further reducing nutrient outputs from the PCP.

In relation to this, the Plan's approach to environmental and ecological health does not seem to recognise the inter-relations of the various aspects and influences on the lake's ecology and well-being. The focus on water quality places insufficient emphasis on the total picture and the various aspects of ecological health are not addressed in one location. Good water quality would arise from overall ecological health.

Having said that I must acknowledge that it is by no means clear that a functional ecological system can be established within the lake through measures that are economically feasible and acceptable in terms of the lake's wider range of uses. However a simplistic approach (e.g. water clarity as the single quantified measure) is likely to lead to frustration.

Page by Page

P. 6. Timeline

It may be worth mentioning the eradication of *Iris pseudacorus* (Flag Iris) as it has brought about a significant improvement to the ecology of the lake margins.

P. 7. Vision and Principles

There is mention of water quality meeting the needs of the community – how are the needs defined and operationalised? Are there in fact any community needs in relation to the lake? Aspirations perhaps? As well as water quality there could also be mention of the ecological and environmental values of lake margin and/or its natural environment.

Could the reference to historic and cultural values be widened, so they are recognised, conserved and interpreted?

P. 8 Objectives

Recreation and Leisure

There is reference to select “selected” sports – selected might be a better word.

Ecological Value

First bullet point - As above, are we addressing the Community’s needs or aspirations in relation to water quality?

Second bullet point – could read “Manage activities... to avoid, reduce or mitigate negative effects on the lake’s ecological and environmental values including water quality. Vegetation management would then be a sub-set of measures to achieve this.

There is no statement about vegetation management in relation to local residents; it is addressed later in the plan in relation to views but it may be helpful to have a reference here as further support.

As discussed above, I suggest a more holistic approach to key projects – water quality does not happen in isolation from the lake’s ecology.

p. 9 – Strategic Goal and Objectives

Arguably Partnerships are a means rather than a strategic goal or objective.

Accessible and safe

The current width of the section of walkway from the Yacht Club to Verandah was a compromise with the local residents. If it had more width cycling there might be practicable but a retro-fit would be expensive and fraught in terms of resident relationships and the terms of the original consent. You may well hear from the cycling advocates on this issue.

P. 11 Legislation

As noted above there is no mention of the Waikato-Tainui Raupatu Claims (Waikato River) Settlement Act 2010 nor of the Vision and Strategy for the Waikato River (except in that it is part of the Regional Plan) and the City’s related water quality obligations.

p. 14 Ecology

The first paragraph (in the knowledge that all aspects...). seems to use water quality as a proxy measure or indicator for the quality of the other aspects of the lake’s ecology. It’s true that water quality reflects the lake’s ecology and processes but without a statement of value about the desired

BHLF-QPPG-H3ZR-Y

Sub No: 48

ecological status of the lake domain system, water quality will not provide a strong enough direction for management.

Under water quality and pest plants it is stated that "There is no consistent outflow of water from the lake, as there is for the vast majority of other lakes around the region. This lack of water flow through the lake intensifies the environmental and water quality issues the Council is faced with managing". Rotoroa is/was a peat lake; the Waikato peat lakes are not parts of flow systems. Very few of them have natural outflow channels. They were dystrophic lakes with very low nutrient status. Rotoroa now has an urban catchment and resultant nutrient inflows in stormwater. The outlet was installed for level management; formerly the lake was continuous with a much larger swamp (Rukuhia). Flow would only be beneficial if the input water was of lower nutrient status than that in the lake and could prevent in some way release of nutrients from the sediments – consider the lake's nutrient budget.

Para. 4 – wrong practice – need the noun form.

The third column would be more correctly headed Blue-Green Algae or Cyano-Bacteria. The lake has always had algae – it was the arrival of a new group of species with wider tolerance of temperature ranges that started the health and public use problem.

p. 15 Considerations and Opportunities

Recreation

Para. 3 might read "There is a maximum capacity the Domain can provide for organised sport..."

(rather than just sports fields, because the water sports hub site – presumably near the Yacht Club - and lake surface are also limiting factors.)

Leases, Licenses and Concessions

It would be great to see canoeing or pedal boats re-established but they always struggled commercially. What happened to the model yachts and model power boats? The latter were getting way too big and fast but the former were good.

P. 16 Management of the Reserves

The third sentence of the introduction is odd - perhaps drop "to enable"?

Last par. of intro – "...have been identified and are illustrated..."

Replanting and underplanting in the Natural Parkland Zone – consult with the Yacht Club to ensure minimal compromise to wind flow.

P. 17 – Large Scale events - ?Noise consideration? This has been a serious issue in the past as have fireworks displays.

P. 18 Vegetation –the introduction should identify in some way areas where either native or parkland planting will be undertaken, rather than saying "or". The next sentence is not a sentence – it could start "Planting will be established and maintained to create an environment..."

p. 20 – Water Quality

Second bullet point – consider re-wording to clarify:

"The lake's edge will be stabilised as required to prevent bank erosion to minimise the water quality impact of silt from this source and to enable the establishment and maintenance of desirable marginal plants."

Third bullet point – is the significance of this spelled out anywhere? IE contamination management plan required under the Regional Plan?

Fourth bullet point – "The water clarity target will be that..."

Fifth bullet point – areas of what are to be controlled?

The policy only identifies blue-greens but the heading suggests all algal species. Possible mention of working in partnership with DHB to address health issues?

Would this be a place to say something about remaining abreast of research developments so as to be able to take advantage of any possible management interventions that may be identified?

Carparking and Traffic management

Should safety be the first priority? It could read: "These policies are intended to provide for a safe road network through the Domain and to allow for an acceptable level of parking for the reserve while avoiding loss of open space values." Traffic design could address both traffic safety and pedestrian/vehicle interactions.

P. 21, Leases and Concessions

Objective - the sentence is poorly ordered. It could read:

"Leases and concessions that enhance public use and enjoyment of the Domain without compromising its natural character may be granted to appropriate clubs/ groups, organisations and commercial operators."

"Fauna" sits a little oddly on this page – in general, a better structure might be to have Environment and Ecology as a section and group under that heading. In passing, is there an appropriate food for ducks? Wouldn't it be preferable to discourage all feeding?

p. 22 Action List

This could be thematically grouped (e.g. recreational use, developments, interpretation, parking and transport, environment & ecology. Some of the actions overlap and grouping them would make the interactions clearer – e.g. "Work with existing water-based sports groups...efficient use of the area round Hamilton Yacht Club " and "Work with water based groups for the development of a purpose-built water sports hub on Innes Common".

P.23 Appendix

As noted above the legislation should mention the Waikato-Tainui Raupatu Claims (Waikato River) Settlement Act 2010 since under it the Waikato River Vision and Strategy becomes a part of the Waikato Regional Policy Statement and mandates standards that apply to Rotorua. The standards required by Healthy Rivers have huge potential impact for HCC in relation to discharges; the RA Management Plan is a means of achieving the Vision & Strategy goals. If HCC takes the initiative in this area they are less at risk of being imposed upon in the wider sphere of pollution control, stormwater discharge and catchment management planning.

All the best with the continuing process.

Regards



Kemble Pudney

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

I would like to suggest that the dog exercise area size is reduced and extend the size of the carpark.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

a better storage space for waka and dragon boats so that they are secure and free from tagging and soiling in.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Chartwell

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Sandra Kelly

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

As a local with young children and pets, I'm very concerned about water quality. My daughter once waded in to get a ball and came out in a rash. I would love to see it restored to swimmable quality. Imagine the enjoyment!

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Community events and activities
Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Dinsdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Water quality must be the priority.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Pest control (Rats)

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Comments:

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Te Awamutu

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

In Question 2, you might like to say some or all of the following:

I am concerned by the water quality of Lake Rotoroa, and ask that the Lake Domain Management Plan prioritise the following measures to make it safe for swimming and fishing:

- develop wetland areas to filter stormwater inflow
- implement additional measures to reduce excess nutrient levels in lake water
- control pest fish and/or re-introduce native species
- manage duck and other bird populations
- encourage bird feeding away from lake water; replacing bread with barley or other grains
- improve rubbish management, including recycling stations
- other actions to enhance the Rotoroa environment.

<http://www.floatingislandinternational.com/products/biohaven-technology/>

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Dinsdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Max

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

I am concerned by the water quality of Lake Rotoroa, and ask that the Lake Domain Management Plan prioritise the following measures to make it safe for swimming and fishing:

- develop wetland areas to filter stormwater inflow
- implement additional measures to reduce excess nutrient levels in lake water
- control pest fish and/or re-introduce native species
- manage duck and other bird populations
- encourage bird feeding away from lake water; replacing bread with barley or other grains
- improve rubbish management, including recycling stations
- other actions to enhance the Rotoroa environment.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Frankton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Saint Andrews

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

I am concerned by the water quality of Lake Rotoroa, and ask that the Lake Domain Management Plan prioritise the following measures to make it safe for swimming and fishing:

- develop wetland areas to filter stormwater inflow
- implement additional measures to reduce excess nutrient levels in lake water
- control pest fish and/or re-introduce native species
- manage duck and other bird populations
- encourage bird feeding away from lake water; replacing bread with barley or other grains
- improve rubbish management, including recycling stations
- other actions to enhance the Rotoroa environment.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Fairfield

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

I am concerned by the water quality of Lake Rotoroa, and ask that the Lake Domain Management Plan prioritise the following measures to make it safe for swimming and fishing:

- develop wetland areas to filter stormwater inflow
- implement additional measures to reduce excess nutrient levels in lake water
- control pest fish and/or re-introduce native species
- manage duck and other bird populations
- encourage bird feeding away from lake water; replacing bread with barley or other grains
- improve rubbish management, including recycling stations
- other actions to enhance the Rotoroa environment.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Silverdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

I walk there every day and remember when i swam there as a child. It's so sad we've wrecked it.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

- develop wetland areas to filter stormwater inflow and provide an environment to generally filter lake water
- implement additional measures to reduce excess nutrient levels in lake water
- control pest fish and/or re-introduce native species
- manage

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

glenview

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

I am concerned about how polluted the lake is. Let's clean it up and make it swimmable. It would radically improve the lifestyles of people living in Hamilton and the desirability of our city.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Make the lake swimmable.
Cover the stage and make it easy for people to use.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Make the lake swimmable

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Tamahere

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

My answer is yes only if the plan particularly concentrates on a plan to drastically improve the water quality of the lake, and implements the plan. We need to see Families swimming in the lake again!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!! Over the years various work has been done to the land around the lake but I feel the lake itself hasn't been given enough effort to improve it.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Bring back the miniature train!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Claudelands

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

It would be good if water quality can be improved and maintained to a point where people can swim in the lake. Changing facilities would also need to be incorporated in this case.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Pukete

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

General

- CCS Disability Action supports the action in the Draft Plan 'to undertake an accessibility audit of Lake Domain and implement recommended improvements'. CCS Disability Action is able to assist by undertaking accessibility audits.
- New Zealand Standard Design for Access and Mobility – Buildings and Associated Facilities NZS 4121:2001 must be applied to all new buildings and facilities, or where there is a change in use. This will ensure people with disabilities are enabled to use buildings and facilities with the same convenience as those who do not have disabilities. The standards also apply to driveways, accessways and associated landscaping.
- CCS Disability Action can provide undertake street accessibility audits and data tools to enable gathering of data based evidence regarding mobility and disability.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Site specifics

Topography

- * The topography of the site is an issue for people with disabilities.
- * Footpath crossfall (sideways slope) makes getting from the Mobility Parking spaces at Veranda Café carpark to the various playgrounds difficult. Suggest improving by providing a flat access route throughout the area. This would provide for elderly people too who are a key user.
- * Lake Walkway. Sideways slope at various points around the walkway causes difficulty for people using wheelchairs and walkers. Suggest making footpath flat.

Playground

- * The fenced small children's playground offers parents/caregivers with disabilities the opportunity to have fun because it provides a safe and enclosed environment, and reduces concern of children running away which may be a risk at other playgrounds. However, the following may impede people from using the area and would improve the area:
 - Gates are often left open which is a risk to the children of vision impaired parents/caregivers and increases the potential of them running away without their parent's knowledge. Installing self closing gates would avoid this risk. A bell would provide added security to alarm parents that the gates are open.
 - Block wall next to the gate makes wheelchair entry difficult. Suggest shifting the block wall.
- * Picnic shelter – disappointed New Zealand Standard Design for Access and Mobility – Buildings and Associated Facilities NZS 4121:2001 has not been applied in the refurbishment.

- Picnic table are not wheelchair friendly.
- The Family toilets have not been designed to the Standard. This may prevent parents and caregivers with disabilities from using the playground. The following prevent or inhibit use:
 - Lack of grab rail
 - Toilet height doesn't meet standard for accessibility
 - Toilets placed too close together so a wheelchair user can't safely transfer to the toilet
 - Ramp and lip combine make entry to the bathroom difficult
 - Sink not accessible

* CPTED concerns with high enclosed area in the tree house at the Destination Playground, parents and caregivers are unable to see children. This raises CPTED concerns.

Carparking

* Disability parks are often used by non disability people.

* Picnic Shelter Carpark:

- There is one disability carpark near the picnic shelter and children's playground – which is more popular for parents/caregivers with disabilities. Due to the contour, this park is difficult to use, car door swings back on driver. Deep drain is difficult to cross, suggest improving this by installing channel dish and grate.
- Suggest one additional disability carpark opposite the existing disability park as only one is not adequate.

* Verandah Café carpark and access:

- Need more mobility parking for elderly and disability people. Elderly are a main user of the Verandah Cafe.
- Often because mobility parks are full, disability parents and caregivers need to park further around the Lake Road. There are limited opportunities for kerb ramps which mean wheelchair users often have to enter the live traffic lane to access the footpath. Suggest providing additional opportunities to access the footpath.

* Western Rail Trail

- CCS Disability Action support connection to Western Rail Trail, however, accessibility needs to be considered for route e.g. crossing Lake Domain Drive and links to Lake walkway should be improved. We question that the proposed connection is in the best place.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

CCS Disability Action Waikato

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Lake Rotoroa is the jewel in the crown in Hamilton City however more effort must go into regularly clearing flotsam and debris away along the eastern side of lake, particularly at the Reserve Council Plan, Existing feature (6), (Waikato Radio Yacht Club area).

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

The Waikato Radio Yacht Club (WRYC) sail from 'Existing Feature (6) Reserve Council Plan Rev C'. WRYC have 3 requests for the council to consider:-
 1/ The council lease to the club, the old miniature railway station building to be used as club rooms, and the use of the old tunnel to store the club rescue boat.
 2/ The council agree to a launching shoot be constructed at the 'Existing feature (6)' for safe rescue boat entry into the lake.
 3/ Extend the new concrete path right around the 'Existing feature (6) peninsula, to level up to existing board walk. Often our elderly club members trip and fall around the point area.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Comments:

Waikato Radio Yacht Club sail from designated area (Existing Feature 6), Hamilton Lake Domain Reserve Council Plan (Rev C)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Dinsdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Peter Pollard, (Waikato Radio Yacht Club secretary)

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

I am sure the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide good outcomes, but exceptional?

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

See attached submission

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Liesure and recreational use of the Lake waters

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Te Rapa

See attached submission

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Mike Maulder (on behalf of Turtle Lake Shippers)



Turtle Lake Shippers: Contact Mike Maulder, mtmaulder@orcon.net.nz
 PO Box 10119, Te Rapa Hamilton 3241

- We are a group of **recreational** users of Lake Rotoroa (Photo 1);
- Are an informal group of hobbyists living in the area who are interested in all types of radio control scale model boats;
- We frown on noisy internal combustion powered models;
- We are non-competitive – ie no racing;
- We have some 10 regular sailors and a similar number of irregular sailors;
- We enjoy chatting amongst ourselves and with the public about our hobby and our boats;
- Occasionally we have a number of visitors from as far afield as Auckland, Waihi, Tauranga and Whakatane and the towns closer to Hamilton;
- We are mostly in the 50-plus age group, but welcome anyone of any age interested in model boats;
- We are mindful of the wild-life in the bay;
- We do not want exclusive use of the areas we sail from and in – share and share alike.

Because we are generally older and retired, we do not want the formal constraints of a club. As we each have families near and far, have other interests, have health issues, we do not want the pressures, expectations and commitments of formal clubs. We come along for a sail and a chat if and when we feel like it.



What we do, where and when

Photo 2

- We build, repair, modify model boats to sail on Hamilton's lakes year round;
- Weather permitting, we sail Wednesday afternoons from 2:30ish to 6pm-ish (Photo 2) and Sunday mornings from 9:30ish to 11:30ish;
- Some members sail at any time during the day and often daily;
- We started gathering after meeting at the Cambridge Armistice Days.

Initially we sailed on the second Sunday of the month at Turtle Lake at Hamilton Gardens. This soon included summer Wednesday evenings for Fish and Ship picnics. Turtle Lake provides calm waters in just about every weather condition. Here we are an attraction for many of the tourists passing through. Turtle Lake is not suitable for wading. We still go to Turtle each month except November when we attend the Armistice Weekend at Lake Karapiro.

As a number of us have rather large models not easily carried we found the ideal place for these larger boats was on Lake Rotoroa in the bay the paddle boats used to sail in. (For the purposes of this submission, I will call this area Paddle Boat Bay.)

- This area provided us with a jetty and a beach for launching our boats;
- A good number of car parks very close to hand;
- The beach allows us to wade into the water to launch our boats rather than leaning over the water holding what can be heavy boats;
- The shallow water allows us adjust the boats on the water – for example adjusting the trim;
- The wade-ability of this area was markedly improved with some sand being placed on the beach when the footpath through the area was re-aligned several years ago;
- This area has a very useful climatic advantage for us – the prevailing breeze from the southwest is onshore, so if we have a propulsion issue, we just wait until our boat is blown ashore;
- This area gives us a large expanse of water to sail in which means fast and slow, large or small, sail or power, we can all enjoy ourselves without crashing into each other;
- There is also minimal bird life along here so not too much in the way of bird droppings;
- The areas of Turtle and Hamilton Lakes we sail in are pretty much weed free which makes sailing a better pleasure.

91

At times the weather precludes use of the Paddle Boat Bay. There are several areas around the lake we have used at these times, and if it is real bad or otherwise used we try Turtle Lake, but they do have drawbacks:

- The area nominated in the management plan for model boat sailing is used for model yacht racing which our members are not interested in partaking. We also do not wish to impede their races. While this area provides a jetty for launching, the water is too deep for wading.
- We have used the area around the Lake outlet sometimes but this area is often covered with bird droppings and there is an amount of weed growth here and wading entry to the water is possible but risky amongst tree roots.
- We have also sailed in front of the Hamilton Yacht Club but often yachting, canoeing and other events preclude use. This area allows easy wading to launch our boats.



1) Footpath:

- It would be helpful if the footpath could be widened, or a new path be placed further back from the waters edge.
- When we began sailing in the Paddle Boat Bay the footpath was set back from the beach with a grassed area between.
- This was ideal for us as we did not impede the public using the path.
- With the re-alignment of the path to the waters edge we lost this area (Photo 3) where we would sit or stand controlling our boats, and have our other boats on display.

We now sit or stand along the path edge nearest the water or when the lake level is low, on the beach, with our tables and boats on the grass which is a security issue for us. While we try not to, one can see times we do impede the traffic on the footpath, but it is much easier to control one's model when one can see it.

2) Raupo rafts:

- During winter storms rafts of raupo float onto the beach. These clumps then collect floating rubbish and vegetation around them. At present there are two clumps in the bay near the storm water outlets. If allowed to remain where they may cause storm water release issues.
- Raupo clumps growing along the beach attract bird life to the bay with an increase of the soiling of the footpath with bird droppings. There would also be less room for us to access the water and stress on birds swimming in the area.

3) **Parking:**

Continue with a parking time restriction to discourage city commuters from parking in the domain.



1) **Beach:**

This is the only beach on the lake where access is open all the time – i.e. not closed off for exclusive use by other Lake Domain users. We wish to see this status remain for the area.

2) **Vegetation:**

That the raupo and other plants be kept off the beach – i.e. keep the vegetation away from the bay as it currently is. (Photos 4 and 5 and Photo 9 which shows two raupo rafts which are now taking root.)

3) **Picnic tables:**

We would appreciate two or three picnic tables along the bay just beyond the footpath. We would use these when we are sailing for placing our boats on to prepare for launching – installing batteries and radio control checks. At other times they would be available for picnics by the public. (See diagram.)

4) **Footpath:**

Re-alignment of the footpath closer to the car parks. (See diagram for our suggestion for when the car parking is extended beyond the current parks.)

5) **Access ramp:**

A ramp to the beach would assist in the launching of the larger heavier boats which could then be trolleyed into the water. (See diagram.)

Photos 6,7,8, 10 11 and 12 - various models in various sailing conditions.

93

ANON-QPPG-H32U-T

Sub No: 65



Photo 5



Photo 6—A large model of HMS Vanguard



Photo 7 - A WW2 HDML

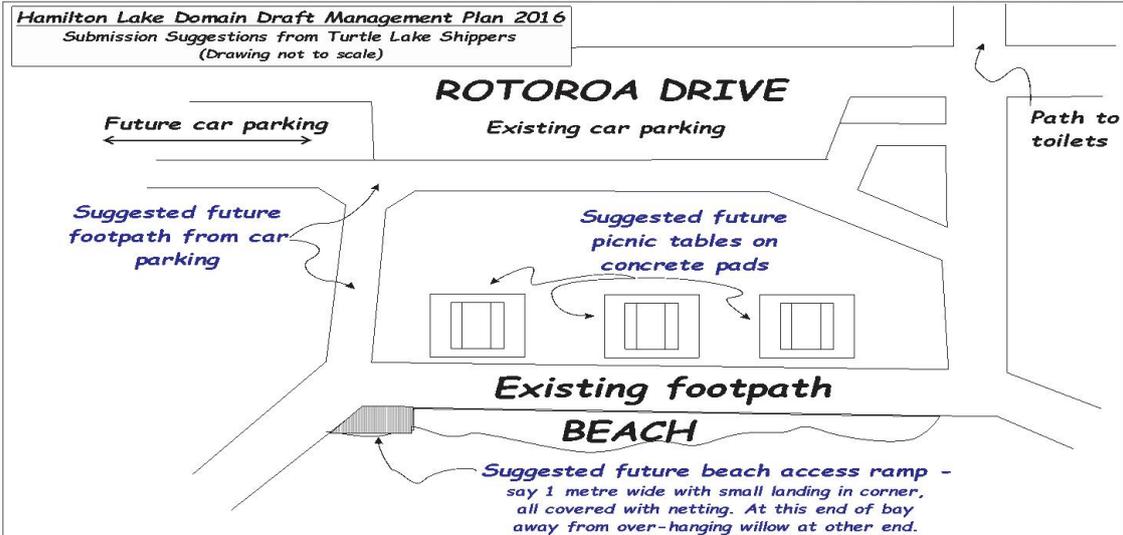


Photo 8



Photo 9



Photo 10 - Sunny sailing



Photo 11 - Water skiing



Photo 12 - Foggy sailing

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

"I am concerned by the water quality of Lake Rotoroa, and ask that the Lake Domain Management Plan prioritise the following measures to make it safe for swimming and fishing:

- develop wetland areas to filter stormwater inflow
- implement additional measures to reduce excess nutrient levels in lake water
- control pest fish and/or re-introduce native species
- manage duck and other bird populations
- encourage bird feeding away from lake water; replacing bread with barley or other grains
- improve rubbish management, including recycling stations
- other actions to enhance the Rotoroa environment".

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Dinsdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

I really enjoy going to the lake and my children enjoy the play ground. I would like to see a big focus on water quality, My grandma told us stories of swimming in it when she was a child, now most parents are afraid to let their children touch the water.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

I am concerned by the water quality of Lake Rotoroa, and ask that the Lake Domain Management Plan prioritise the following measures to make it safe for swimming and fishing:

- develop wetland areas to filter stormwater inflow
- implement additional measures to reduce excess nutrient levels in lake water
- control pest fish and/or re-introduce native species
- manage duck and other bird populations
- encourage bird feeding away from lake water; replacing bread with barley or other grains
- improve rubbish management, including recycling stations
- other actions to enhance the Rotoroa environment

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Auckland, but have family living in Hamilton so visit often

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Kellie

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

we believe that the proposed changes are very positive

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

we believe a new (or additional) exit road from hockey would help the traffic flow for the future
The logic of our thinking is;

1. It would be very handy for parking and traffic flow if there could be a way of driving through hockey, rather than driving in Queen Street and out of Mary Street
2. We have spoken to the Council before regarding the Mary Street exit. If someone tries to go right out of Mary Street it can take considerable time to get out, which banks up the traffic behind them who want to go left. We had inquired about Mary street being widened slightly to have a left and right hand turn option, but this option has not progressed.
3. We feel that an addition exit (or new exit) option might improve traffic flow, especially if we do get the extra space and achieve a 3rd turf.
4. It would also be perhaps possible to have parking bays along this stretch of road for the hockey, cricket and football users of Innes Common (especially as the area behind the pigeon club cannot be used any more with the new cycle way).

See attached.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

this submission is on behalf of Waikato Hockey and we are fortunate enough to use the Hamilton Lake Domain for the majority of our sport

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Declan Wyndham-Smith



Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Better traffic flow from WHA hockey turfs. The new give way intersection on queens ave and killarney cause ALOT of issues.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Kelc

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Room for additional new hockey turf at the Waikato hockey association

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

I support Waikato hockey getting more space for a third turf and more parking space

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Chartwell

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Brigit Brant

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Other – please provide details

Comments:

Play hockey

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Ngahinapouri

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

TE Awamutu

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Tanja Benthien

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Horsham downs

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

To play either Hockey or Cricket

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Joshua

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Hockey at the wha facilities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Fairfield

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Tom Gilby-Todd

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

By providing a third turf will mean that Hamilton can provide for both national and potential international platform. Generating more economy for Hamilton City

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Flagstaff

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Hockey desperately needs another turf city would be madness for the 3rd turf to not be there.
If we had another turf we would be able to train and play at sensible hours EG Not 9pm.
If we had another turf it would create more turf time so other codes could use it.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

More Cafes

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Other – please provide details

Comments:

3 to 4 times a week during hockey season.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Gemma Aston

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

Hockey

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Cambridge

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Chartwell

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Peter Cawkwell

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Frankton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

I feel that the extension to WHA is great. Hockey is one of the biggest growth sports in NZ. Would be great if there was eventually enough room for 4 turfs at the hockey centre.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Peacockes

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Waikato needs another Hockey turf, the existing turfs are stretched to their limits during winter. Additional parking is a must.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Comments:

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton West

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Sharyn Robertson

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Grandview heights

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Grandview Heights

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Kelsey

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Expanding the hockey turf to a world class level and attracting international games would be great

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

Hockey turf

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Flagstaff

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Steve

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Dinsdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Claudelands

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Pukete

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Bayleigh

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Would be awesome to have a third turf at the Waikato hockey centre, 3 turfs means they can hold more prestigious tournaments, more training space for school teams that dont have turfs and hold more international events.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Temple view

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Nic woods

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Grandview hights

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Make the hockey turf meet international standards so it brings more international hockey to Hamilton

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Dinsdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Ngahinepouri

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Matt scoble

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

More parking around the Hockey grounds

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Flagstaff

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Merv and Sylvia Taylor

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

It will be awesome if Waikato hockey get the space to build another turf. Hockey in the Waikato has increased dramatically and the demand is more than exceeding current facilities.

Go the council.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

It will be awesome if Waikato hockey get the space to build another turf. Hockey in the Waikato has increased dramatically and the demand is more than exceeding current facilities.

Go the council.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Rototuna

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

The proposed car park is good but need to be bigger. Try going down there on a Saturday. With the 'secret park' now the cycle way it is going to be a nightmare

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Whatawhata

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Rototuna

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

The main focus for me is the hockey turf. Currently there are only three water turfs in Hamilton with two of them being at Hamilton Lake Domain. The issue is that hockey is growing and due to the limited turf, trainings are getting later and later.

I coach a development men's team (as well as play for a team) and we have trainings that finish after 10:15 p.m. every week. A few years ago the latest a training would finish was around 9:30 p.m. which indicates to me that hockey has grown considerably yet we still have the same number of turfs.

The late trainings are a real issue as there are a number of young players in my team that require transport from parents or are on their restricted licences which is simply not viable for everyone and I have had several players simply give up.

Midlands/Waikato hockey has improved dramatically over the last few years and the Midlands region was the most successful region in 2016 - winning the Ramesh Patel Shield. In my opinion, a large part of this success comes down the significantly increased in coaching clinics and trainings for representatives players. However, in my opinion, the later turf times are putting pressure on the younger players to give up despite their potential and the Midlands current success will not be sustainable.

Extending the land that Waikato Hockey can build on will allow the construction of a new turf. Due to the investment in infrastructure (the pavilion) it makes sense to build a new turf at Hamilton Lake Domain rather than elsewhere.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Chartwell

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

more parking and a third turf for hockey is a must. So packed and late night games at 9 o'clock on school nights have to be played as only limited turfs available. New turf and parking needed

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

flagstaff

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

I think that a 3rd turf should be built with grandstands in a reasonably sized stadium so hamilton can host better international competitions and make money off selling more tickets as it will then attract more fans a create an atmosphere and more attendance

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton east

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Sounds amazing! Especially for Waikato hockey

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Pokémon hunting! I kid you not. In the evenings it is so busy around the lake footpaths and so well lit, that I feel comfortable walking on my own or with my daughters. The paths are well maintained and it feels safe.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Rototuna

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Vanessa Goodchild

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

A great need for a third turf

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

To build a third turf and facilities to continue to attract top international hockey + meet the demand of hockey in Waikato, continuing to be a main hockey hub in the region.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

It would be great for the hockey center to be extended. As it is we run out of available turf in Hamilton. It would also increase the number of international events and national tournaments Hamilton can host - increasing visitor numbers to Hamilton.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Pukete

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Te Aroha

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

For hockey in Hamilton to grow we need more turf . Use north harbour as a model more turf equals more people playing

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Ngaruawahia

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Glen Perkinson

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Extend Gallagher hockey Center and the car park space.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Matangi

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Fiona

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Waikato needs more hockey services - it is a growing support and needs to be given the space for more parking and possibly a new turn and grandstand.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Long term planning for a third water turf at the hockey domain.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Justin connolly

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton east

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Fully support the growth of the Waikato Hockey turf! The sport has grown so much over the past years and we desperately need a third turf to meet demands of children and adults! Promoting more sport should be a must in today's society!

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton east

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Jardine McIntyre

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Pirongia

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

Comments:

Hockey

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Tamahere

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

New turfs and public toilets

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Tamahere

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Any upgrades to Hamilton that will benefit us all is awesome. I am looking forward to the expansion of WHA as Hamilton has the opportunity to bring more to the sport as well as Hamilton.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Nawton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Lee Engelen

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Glenview

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Flagstaff

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Truman Wee

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

I think an extension to the hockey facilities and car park will make the Hamilton venue a top contender for more national competitions as the numbers of players and teams grow annually and there are limited sites around NZ with 3 turfs

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Tamahere

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Alex

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Te Kowhai

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Comments:

Love the idea of more hockey fields. This summer hockey season saw some teams with diverse and some kids special learning needs. It's was great to see people and teams take such an inclusive approach.

This such be encouraged, and investing more funds, can only help there good work.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Cambridge

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Kimberly Pickens

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Claudelands

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Saint Andrews

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Would be good to get a 3rd turf for the hockey. Make car park bigger. This would bring more interest for people fareally and wide to play here.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

More car parking and 3rd turf for hockey.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Waiterimu

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

Hockey

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

Hockey at the Gallagher centre

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Briar

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Lake asset to Hamilton so upgrading it will benefit us. Hockey grounds definitely need expansion.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

Hockey turf

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Caroline Wharry

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

There is the current installation of the cycle trail, a beautiful lake to walk/jog around and a fabulous centre where Waikato Hockey Association is based which is pretty much at maximum capacity.

If more space was allocated to this area then it will draw in even more people/families with the prospect of them engaging with healthy lifestyle activities.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Perhaps consider public BBQ areas - Australia does this well and also improve the toilet facilities.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

Comments:

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Horsham Downs (not quite a town) but only ten minutes from Hamilton.

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Delwyn Spedding

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Waikato Hockey needs more land for another turf.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Pukete

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Nawton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Mark Brown

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Whatawhata

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Gordonton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Pukete

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Rotokauri

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Dinsdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

bigger hockey ground

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

3rd hockey tuff and more parking for this growing sport

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Western heights

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

The lake us a fantastic recreation space as well as access to hockey grounds playground yacht club etc. If hockey parking and extra turf can be expanded to international level these will attract more to Lake area znd facilities as well.

If sport outdoor fitness can be added as well then all sports codes around the lake including local High school can utilise these into thier regimes as well.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Parking to match expansions.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Pukete

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Riverlea

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

In order to attract international hockey as well as top national tournaments these days you have to have three turfs. Waikato Hockey is a great facility but is in need of a third turf and extra parking. This facility is based in a beautiful part of Hamilton next to the lake and close to all the motels in town.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

An off-leash dog exercise area in this vicinity would be fantastic.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Enderley

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

we need more turf space, Northland Hockey being a smaller region has 3 turfs to Hamiltons 2 and Hamilton has a bigger population and more talent. Its a great opportunity to make Hamilton a bigger player in the development of Hockey

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

Yes more barked playgrounds, especially another big playground at innes common.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Rototuna

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Scott Alison

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Additional parking around the lake

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Rototuna

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Grandview Heights

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Definitely look at another turf and extended parking for Hockey try finding a carpark when over 100 primary school hockey teams are queuing up to play = let alone all the other divisions

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

Comments:

Visit 2-5 times weekly during the Hockey season and often use the playground near the Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Would love to see another hockey turf put in. That thing is crazy busy.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Te Awamutu

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Fix the spring on the gate to the toddlers play ground with the glass fence. Too many people leave it open and kids can run out in a flash without being noticed. I have called hcc several times about this and for some reason nothing happens. Please can this be looked at. Thanks.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Forest lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Def to extend the hockey turf

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

Hockey turf.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Horsham downs

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Tracey Moore

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Would love to see more space for a bigger car park and new turf at the hockey grounds

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Fairview downs

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Sailing

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hillcrest

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Lewis Smith

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Extend the hockey fields

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Easy

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

chartwell

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

We are a hockey family that love going to the turf. I have 2 children playing at the provincial level and have seen the benefits of having 3 or more turfs in one location. One of these is the ability to host larger national tournaments that have flow on benefits due to accommodation demand. As the turf is central to city it is just a short walk away. I'm looking forward to seeing how the rail trail link goes as I have seen it being built behind the carpark.

Just reading the initiatives I am really excited about having a fully fenced dog exercise area. When I visited Rolleston down south they had an amazing facility for dogs which included an agility course and lots of open space. Before entering the enclosed space there was a double gated transition zone which separated the playground and car park areas. I think they used deer fencing which had a smaller profile the closer to the ground you got. I've always wanted to see something similar here as there are so many people who own dogs. It would be easier to train them without stressing that they could run away and do harm. In the upload section under the next question I've included a screen shot that shows some of the dog parks facilities.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Just in regard to the road and the judder bars. Earlier in the year when I was taking my boys to practice at 6.30 am I went over one where a paving stone was standing on end and scraped the under side of my car.

See attached.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Comments:

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Have a house in St Andrews too.

Matangi Village

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

🕒 H 📶 34% 🔋 12:36 AM

Dog Park

🏠 ▶ Facilities & Parks ▶ Parks, Reserves & Open Spaces ▶ Dog Park

Foster Park Dog Exercise Area



The Foster Dog Park in Rolleston township allows [dog owners](#) to exercise their dogs off-leash in a safe and secure environment. The park is 2 hectares, fully fenced with double-gates, and contains carparking, dog wash facilities, seating and picnic facilities, three dog agility equipment areas, water play, and a secure area for small, young, or nervous dogs.

Location - corner of Springston Rolleston Road and Goulds Road, Rolleston.

To ensure the Foster Dog Park is a fun, safe place for everyone, the follow

- Dogs must be on a lead when entering and exiting the dog park and wear a collar with a current Local Authority registration tag at all times
- Owners must carry a lead at all times.
- Dogs and children must be accompanied and supervised by an adult at all times. Be a responsible parent and do not bring your small children into the dog park.
- Equipment in the dog park is for dogs only. Please do not let your children climb on the equipment or use the grounds as a play area.
- Dogs and puppies must be fully vaccinated.
- Owners are required to pick up and dispose of their dog's faeces.
- No bicycles, skateboards or motorised vehicles allowed.
- Dogs that show signs of aggression must either be muzzled or removed from the park.
- Dogs that are sick or in-season are prohibited.
- Owners use the park at their own risk.

Please note: the dog park is booked by the Selwyn Dog Training Club for training on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays from 6.30-9pm, on Sundays from 10am-12pm and on the occasional weekend for competitions. Please keep your dog on a lead and well away from the training area during these times. Selwyn Dog Training Club upcoming events, which may restrict public access to Foster Dog Park, can be

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Silverdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Jill Smith

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Tamahere

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Work with Waikato Hockey to investigate the limited expansion of their artificial turf area and assess impacts on adjacent sports fields including relocation of the football field

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

We have excellent rugby and cricket stadiums that hold many international games. We need to expand our sporting international opportunities in Hamilton. By helping the hockey turf expand and develop to an international standard, this would help bring more international hockey games to Hamilton.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

Comments:

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Nawton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Tanya Johnston

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Important to allow Waikato Hockey the space for a third turf as this will allow them to secure future NHL hockey tournaments which require the host association to have 3 water turfs and also international hockey games plus school tournaments particularly the prestigious Rankin Cup/India Shield and Federation Cup/Marie Fry top boys and girls tournaments all of which provide real economic benefit to Hamilton City with the high numbers of visitors staying in the city for a week
Hockey is more and more popular with primary and intermediate aged children as well and offers excellent opportunity to have more active healthy children enjoying team sport in the city promoting Hamilton as a great place to raise healthy active engage young children

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Silverdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Elizabeth

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Beerescourt
Hamilton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Dinsdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Burbush

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Bill Miled

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Chartwell

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Our entire family play hockey. It's fantastic that, most of the time, our children can play at the one place, the Gallagher Hockey Centre. Unfortunately there is often not sufficient capacity to have all our games there. The possibility of a third turf is awesome.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Tamahere

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Deb

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Yes- the Hockey Centre needs improving and expanding! A huge resources to families and no other options around.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Hockey

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Hamilton's Hockey facilities are in serious need of improvement! They are way behind other centres including Tauranga, Palmerston North, Napier/Hastings

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Rototuna

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

I love this part of Hamilton and I think an extra hockey turf will be great for hamilton

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Flagstaff

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Louise browning

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Improving hockey would be fantastic could promote a lot of local business as better parks and possible 3rd turf would bring in more tournaments and business .As turf is close to lake and such a lovely community spot would promote image of Hamilton .Also non hockey players seeing sport in community v important.

playground idea and environmental planning very good and vital

There are other better places for soccer and still land for people to play soccer/cricket etc even with 3rd turf .

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Eureka rd7

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Dr.Claire Russell

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton east

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

However, it needs a more firm commitment regards the water quality of Lake Rotoroa

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

We believe that the Hamilton City Council should firmly commit to the water quality of Lake Rotoroa being of a 'swimable standard' by 2021.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Marius Rademaker

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

More space for other hockey turf

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

More hockey turfs

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Chartwell
Hamilton

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Great to see the area becoming of more use to hamiltonians.
Best news is the extension of hockey area. The addition of a third turf would enable international games and high level domestic competitions being held here. The inflow of hotel occupancy and money spent in the closeby cbd would be phenomenal.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Lake water quality improvement.
Children's play area Innes common side a must

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)
Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Dinsdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Keeping a focus on the water quality will help drive the other aspects to be great.
Like the expansion of the hockey area.
Addition of public art and more interpretation signs really help enhance the area.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)
Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Comments:

You already have a long list. How do you assign priority or are these already all programmed. I had wondered if the new founders should be on Innes Common.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Matangi

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Dinsdale

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Aleysha Elmer

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Hamilton East

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Fantastic Waikato hockey gets an opportunity to build a 3rd turf. This will mean that we can hold world tournaments in Hamilton and better cater for the thousands of people in the Waikato that utilize the hockey facilities

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Comments:

Pretty happy with changes

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Comments:

Particularly to play hockey along with my husband and four children but also all the other things listed

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

end of Tuhikaramea Rd

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Caroline Hamilton

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Comments:

Please see attached document.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Comments:

Please see attached document.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

Recreation activities, but water based.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Various suburbs

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Jane Fletcher

Waikato Dragon Boating and Waka Ama Association

Submission on the Hamilton Lake Domain Draft Management Plan

Vision

We support and encourage the Vision, particularly those aspects that directly affect us:

- Provide informal no-cost leisure and recreation opportunities
- Safe and accessible
- Lake water quality meets the needs of the community
- Provide for growth of selected sports

We note that the vision refers to limiting the built environment but with our growth expectations we would hope that the potential water sports hub would allow for more substantial accommodation facilities for our equipment.

Strategic goals and objectives

Recreation and Leisure

We see our role in providing a platform for community use of the lake as being in line with these objectives. We would like to contribute to the investigation into a water sports hub. We will need more substantial storage facilities, particularly for Dragon Boating to support our strategy to hold more regular events in the area.

Ecological Value

We support and encourage the objective to improve and restore areas of ecological value and water quality.

Partnerships

We see our club as an enthusiastic stakeholder and we are keen to engage with Council to promote the Domain as a venue for the city's outdoor community events.

Accessible and Safe

WDBWAA supports the objectives to make the space safe and retain free access. We believe that this does not limit leased areas from being made secure.

How the management plan works

We note the Open Spaces Plan 2013 aims to minimise additional buildings on reserve land. The Hamilton Lake Domain Management plan does not fall directly within this plan but aligns with it. We would like to suggest that the development of a water sports hub may result on further buildings on restricted areas.

Considerations and opportunities

We understand and acknowledged that the all water sport users of the lake want to expand and make more efficient use of the space to accommodate expected growth. We think this is likely to be supported by the development of a water sports hub. It will be important to recognise that the current leases for a number of the lake users will not be adequate from either a capacity or security perspective.

[Management of the reserves](#)

Ecological Zone

We support the stabilisation of the lake edges but would like to think that boat launching and retrieval would be improved rather than restricted. On regatta days we use most of the stabilised bank to the north of the yacht club within the fenced area. The ecological zone appears to avoid this part of the lake edge.

The ecological zone is at its widest at the southern end of the lake. Our members are regular users of the deep water part of this section of the lake. We would like to understand the aim of the proposed exclusion from this area and any suggestions on how this should be marked on the lake.

Sport and Events Zone

We support the policy to allow parking on some domain areas with Council approval for events. We have made use of the very convenient dog off-leash area in this way in the past. The alternative area used for our large event this year was significantly less accessible.

We note that the proposed additional parking area as shown on the concept plan appears to conflict with the current Parkrun official course.

We would like to note that the use of powered craft for safety and rescue reasons is essential for the safe running of most water sports events so the policy to allow dispensation from the banning of all motorised craft.

Water Quality

We note that the policies ban activities which would stir up sediment. We believe that paddling or rowing does not do this and would like acknowledgement of this opinion by Council.

Car Parking and Traffic Management

We note the need for a traffic management plan for large events. We suggest that our events would not trigger this requirement. Could Council define Large in this context?

We suggest that consideration be given to extending the current parking into part of the proposed dog off-leash area before this is fenced off. Regular weekday evening and all day weekend parking is increasingly inadequate as summer takes over and this would be the least impact, most effective area for additional parking.

Leases and Concessions

We support the objective and policies proposed in this area.

Action list and timeframes

We are encouraged by the plan to work with existing water-based sports groups in the next 1 – 3 years to advance efficient use of the area

We would like to encourage the early start on the development of a purpose-built water-sports hub on Innes Common as we see this as a potential path to meeting our growth needs. We would note that in discussions on the Ferry Bank development plan, the need to engage with possible commercial users of the area threatened to make the costs for community based users such as ours prohibitive. We suggest that the costs of the proposed hub for end users be considered as a key driver.

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

hockey needs room to expand, only have two turf makes game time and practise slots very late. also a fenced in dog area will make it far safer to run our dogs off lead in a public area

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

tamahere

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

blair hughes

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

RESTORE requests a number of plan changes with the intention of achieving a swimmable lake.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Please see the attached document for the list of plan change recommendations and related actions.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

RESTORE (Restorative Ecological Strategies To Optimise Rotoroa's Environment)

Hamilton Draft Lake Domain Management Plan – RESTORE submission

RESTORE (Restorative Ecological Strategies To Optimise Rotoroa’s Environment) is an inclusive multidisciplinary group of citizens, scientists, educators, and activists committed to improving water quality and overall ecological health of Hamilton’s Lake Rotoroa.

Our aims include:

1. collaboration with iwi, local and regional authorities, and other interested groups
2. transparent collection and review of relevant scientific data regarding water quality at Rotoroa
3. following international best practice to develop strategies to
 - a. improve Rotoroa water quality
 - b. enhance ecosystem health of the wider Rotoroa environment
 - c. foster appropriate and safe recreational use of Rotoroa and its surrounds
4. community consultation regarding preferred strategies, their funding and implementation

RESTORE appreciates the opportunity to make a submission on the Draft Lake Domain Management Plan. We commend the Council on the development of the plan and for acknowledging the water quality issues.

Our submission addresses specific points in the draft plan. We highlight specific excerpts from the plan and provide related recommendations.

Future of Lake Domain (p. 4).

"The decision on whether key projects will be implemented will depend on funding, other processes, partners and outside agencies. Improvements at the Domain will be progressively implemented overtime and will be informed by robust research and analysis."

Recommendation 1:

RESTORE asks the Council to specify the processes, partners and outside agencies that will influence whether key projects are implemented.

Future of Lake Domain cont.

Recommendation 2:

RESTORE is committed to reviewing and analysing available data and has determined specific restorative measures that would make a difference to the ecological wellbeing of the lake. We request that the Council identify and fund specific restorative measures and that a statement of this intent is included.

Vision and principles (p. 7)

"Principle No. 5. Lake water quality meets the needs of the community."

Recommendation 3:

RESTORE requests that Principle No.5 be reworded to the following: Lake Rotoroa water quality managed to the standard of swimmability, requiring at least 3 metre Secchi disc transparency, a Trophic Level Index of 4 or less (mesotrophic) and cyanobacteria and E. coli levels that do not exceed safe swimming guidelines during the swimming season (e.g. 1.8 mm³/L biovolume for cyanobacteria and 126 cfu/100 ml for E. coli).

Strategic goals and objectives. Ecological value (p. 8).

"Lake Rotoroa Water Quality Managed to meet the recreation and leisure needs of the community."

Recommendation 4

RESTORE requests that this strategic goal be reworded to: Lake Rotoroa water quality managed to the standard of swimmability, requiring at least 3 metre Secchi disc transparency, a Trophic Level Index of 4 or less (mesotrophic) and cyanobacteria and E. coli levels that do not exceed safe swimming guidelines during the swimming season (e.g. 1.8 mm³/L biovolume for cyanobacteria and 126 cfu/100 ml for E. coli).

Strategic goals and objectives. Ecological value cont.

"Manage activities at the Domain to reduce and avoid adverse effects on lake water quality and surrounding environment."

Recommendation 5:

RESTORE requests that Council stipulates which activities potentially threaten lake water quality and surrounding environment, and how these activities will be managed.

Strategic goals and objectives. Ecological value cont.

"Restoration of natural lake patterns and processes to improve lake water quality."

Recommendation 6a:

RESTORE requests that this strategic goal is reworded to include the restoration of indigenous biodiversity.

Recommendation 6b:

RESTORE requests that Council specifies the relevant “lake patterns and processes” to be restored and how this will be achieved.

Recommendation 6c:

RESTORE supports the creation of artificial wetlands to filter incoming stormwater.

Recommendation 6d:

RESTORE requests that Council appraises and, as appropriate, invests in additional engineering solutions to improve water quality, including

1. Filtering lake water by reticulation through artificial wetlands
2. Removing excess nutrients by harvesting aquatic plants and
3. Geoengineering (chemical treatment).

Strategic goals and objectives. Historic and cultural values (p.8).

Recommendation 7

RESTORE requests the inclusion of the following strategic goal: Reintroduce native species, including koura (freshwater crayfish) and kao (freshwater mussels) and protect native species including through the management of pest species.

Strategic goals and objectives. Historic and cultural values cont.

Recommendation 8

RESTORE recommends the inclusion of the following strategic goal: Lake developments will be undertaken in relationship with the mana whenua of the lake, Ngāti Koura and Ngāti Wairere.

Strategic goals and objectives. Historic and cultural values cont.

Recommendation 9

RESTORE recommends the inclusion of the following goal: Ensure the customary rights of mana whenua in respect of the lake, including the right to implement rāhui.

Strategic direction. As above (p.10).

Considerations and opportunities. Algae (p 14).

"Council regularly monitors the level of algae."

Recommendation 10

RESTORE requests that Council stipulates how regularly this monitoring is done and where the results can be found.

Considerations and opportunities. Algae cont.

"Council has made changes to the stormwater system which feeds into the lake, reducing the level of sediments and nutrients entering the lake."

Recommendation 11

RESTORE requests that Council describes the changes that have been made, when they were made, in what area, to what effect and how the potential impact was determined.

Considerations and opportunities. Algae cont.

"Council continues to work with a range of experts and stakeholders, and in partnership with local iwi, to determine more practical long-term solutions to the algae problem."

Recommendation 12

RESTORE requests that the Council describes the experts and stakeholders and what methods are being considered to address the algae problem long-term.

Management of the reserves (p.16).

Recommendation 13

RESTORE requests that a full range of recycling bins are installed, particularly in the lakeside recreation zone. Existing rubbish bins are typically overflowing each weekend and full of recyclable waste. The skips at the green waste dump also contain large amounts of recyclable rubbish. Currently, there is no mention of any recycling option in the plan.

Management of the reserves. Sports and events zone policies (p. 17).

"Swimming in the lake is discouraged."

Recommendation 14

RESTORE recommends a strategic goal of swimmability, requiring at least 3 metre Secchi disc transparency, a Trophic Level Index of 4 or less (mesotrophic) and cyanobacteria and E. coli levels that do not exceed safe swimming guidelines during the swimming season (e.g. 1.8 mm³/L biovolume for cyanobacteria and 126 cfu/100 ml for E. coli).

Management of the reserves. Sports and events zone policies cont.

"Eating of fish is to be cautioned and discouraged."

Recommendation 15

RESTORE requests the following strategic goal: Reintroduce native species, including koura (freshwater crayfish) and kaeo (freshwater mussels) and protect native species including through the management of pest species.

Management of the reserves. Water quality policies (page 20).

Recommendation 16

RESTORE requests the inclusion of a policy regarding maintaining an uninterrupted water quality monitoring programme to provide data to support evaluations of water quality trends in the lake, including for nutrients/algae, bacteria and metals toxicity. With respect to metals toxicity, the monitoring should pay particular attention to arsenic levels, should build on the 2008 metals survey, and should include both lake sediments and the water column. It is our recommendation that all monitoring include sample sites that are well distributed spatially, to capture spatial variability and to identify problematic "hot spots". Further, sediment sampling should include vertical profiles to characterize the vertical extent of contamination in the sediments (e.g. metals).

Management of the reserves. Water quality policies cont.

"That 75 percent of Secchi Disk Depth measurements in a given 12 month period be in the range 2-2.5M."

Recommendation 17

RESTORE requests that this management objective be reworded to: That 100% of Secchi Disk Depth measurements in a given 12 month period be in the range of 3.0-3.5 m.

RESTORE believes that this target needs to be aspirational, and correlated with swimmable water quality, rather than reflecting the status quo.

Management of the reserves. Water quality policies cont.

Recommendation 18

RESTORE requests that the following water quality policies are added:

1. That 100% of the bacteria measurements during swimming season are less than 126 cfu/100 ml for E. coli and less than 1.8 mm³/L biovolume for cyanobacteria.
2. That a Trophic Level Index of 4 or less (mesotrophic) is achieved.

Management of the reserves. Fauna (p. 21).

"The Domain provides a habitat for a range of species including birds and fish. The management of these species is critical to ensure a sustainable and desirable level of biodiversity."

Recommendation 19

RESTORE requests that ways to manage and/or eradicate pest fish are investigated and implemented, and native species reintroduced.

Management of the reserves. Fauna cont.

"Inappropriate bird food to be discouraged."

Recommendation 20

RESTORE proposes that birds should be fed away from the lake itself, using proper bird food. Small bags of barley or wheat could be made available at Verandah Café for a coin donation. A dedicated bird-feeding area could be developed, and the public educated (via HCC and other media) and discouraged from feeding birds in the water. RESTORE is not in favour of prohibiting bird feeding altogether, but rather managing it in a way that will facilitate restoration of lake water quality to a swimmable standard.

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

This question is posed in a misleading way. Since the LDMP is a complex document, it is unhelpful to expect that it's merits would be able to be defined in such a black and white way. The plan needs to be altered in areas that I will list in this submission, related in particular to the state of the lake itself. While the lake domain offers important opportunities for recreation, there are currently many aspects that need a great deal of attention, before the experience comes anywhere near exceptional. Notably, improvement of the lake water quality to the point at which it once again becomes swimmable.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Urgent need for recycling bins. The playground area needs to be set up with the complete range of recycling options, as the bins are always overflowing with recyclable rubbish. Simpler bins for either plastic and glass, or paper, could be placed in the Innes Common area as well. It is surprising that this has not been in place for years, and more surprising that it is not covered in the LDMP Draft.

I believe that, as in many other major cities in the world, there is the need to allow for users of recreation areas to be able to navigate the walkway on their chosen form of conveyance. In particular, cycling should be allowable on the entire walkway, as long as cyclists ring a bell well in advance of approaching pedestrians from behind, to warn them. It is embodied by the principle "share with care", and I ask that this be implemented, and that the signs saying 'no cycling' be removed.

I am pleased to note the mention of improving lake Rotoroa's water quality, but see that this is very lacking in detail. I encourage council to include in the final management plan a decisive intention to investigate and implement ways to make this happen, and very soon.

It does not make sense to invest in and promote the lake domain as a place for all to enjoy, when the water is in such poor shape. Cleaning up the lake water to the point that it is once again safe for swimming will transform Hamilton, and every dollar will be well spent. I believe there are some private benefactors who would be happy to contribute financially, perhaps with the prospect of naming an area after them.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Jill Masters

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

The Plan is simply tidying up a few bits and pieces and does not capitalise on the opportunity to make Hamilton a Strong vibrant visitor destination. The Gardens have made a huge impact from a 20plus year programme to cover over a rubbish dump. the same vission needs to be applied to the lake Domain to make it a complimentary destination and utility for visitors and the population of Hamilton alike. Yes there are people who use the lake reserve as a recreational area, but it is hardly exceptional and many of the events that used to be staged at the Lake have gone so that the few hobbieists and small boaties make some use of it but it does not link to anything else and it deserves to be made into a major attraction in its own right. It is currently a minor facility appreciated by the few.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

The Domain has not been developed for major outdoor events and it could be, but it needs a major makeover to be attractive for commercial and non commercial operators

We support exercise stations and these are well overdue as people exercising is the main activity for the bulk of the users

additional Information has been sent separately on exercise stations and fountains

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Detailis section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Fred & Yvonne Phillips

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Support the expansion of hockey turf and parking area. Waikato hockey doing a lot to support the development of the sport. Also support careful planting in this area. Watch for lines of visibility. Though to ensure solo runners/walkers are safe. Water quality work always great idea.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

No

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Once a week

Where do you live?

Queenwood

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Beth Germaine

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

More hockey fields and more parking - but consider the traffic in and out of Queens ave. Agree with work on bettering water quality. Also agree with outdoor exercise stations and improved bike pathways.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Review the changes made to the Queens Ave - Killarney Rd intersection. New layout is not intuitive and not a success.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Rototuna

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Chad Payne

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

The Waikato Environment Centre (WEC) would like to thank Hamilton City Council for the opportunity to make a submission on the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan. The Waikato Environment Centre is a Charitable Trust with a vision of healthy environments supported by thriving communities. The values of community, empowerment, inspiration and integrity are central to our work.

WEC commends the Council in acknowledging the need to address ecological health and lake water quality. However, WEC believes more should be done to improve the ecological wellbeing of the lake and in particular to improve lake water quality. Ecological health includes the health and wellbeing of Earth and people.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

WEC requests that the Council develops specific water quality goals. WEC requests that Lake Rotoroa water quality is managed and improved to the standard of swimmability. WEC understands that the levels of bacteria in the lake are often at levels unsafe for human contact and WEC would like to see this situation improved. Further, WEC understands that the levels of nutrients in the lake have resulted in a number of cyanobacteria blooms that are also unsafe for human contact.

WEC requests that the Council undertakes the following actions to improve lake water quality and ecological health:

- Create an artificial wetlands to filter incoming stormwater.
- Invest in additional engineering solutions to improve water quality, including removing excess nutrients by harvesting aquatic plants, and geoengineering (chemical treatment, for example with alum).
- Reintroduce native species, including koura (freshwater crayfish) and kaeo (freshwater mussels) and protect native species including through the management of pest species.
- Provide a full range of recycling bins, particularly in the lakeside recreation zone.
- Develop a policy regarding maintaining an uninterrupted water quality monitoring programme to provide data to support evaluations of water quality trends in the lake, including for nutrients/algae, bacteria, and metal contaminants.
- Re-direct bird feeding away from the lake itself, using proper bird food.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Comments:

WEC would like to support restorative ecological strategies and actions implemented by the Council.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Waikato Environment Centre

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

More should be done to improve the lake water quality so that the lake is swimmable.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

I would like the Council to undertake the following actions to improve lake water quality and ecological health:

- Create an artificial wetlands to filter incoming stormwater.
- Invest in additional engineering solutions to improve water quality, including removing excess nutrients by harvesting aquatic plants, and geoengineering (chemical treatment, for example with alum).
- Reintroduce native species, including koura (freshwater crayfish) and kaeo (freshwater mussels) and protect native species including through the management of pest species.
- Provide a full range of recycling bins, particularly in the lakeside recreation zone.
- Develop a policy regarding maintaining an uninterrupted water quality monitoring programme to provide data to support evaluations of water quality trends in the lake, including for nutrients/algae, bacteria, and metal contaminants.
- Re-direct bird feeding away from the lake itself, using proper bird food.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

Comments:

I would like my children to be able to swim in the lake. I would like the community that gathers at the lake to be able to go for a swim.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Queenwood

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Anna Casey-Cox

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

I'm not a water quality expert, but the actions below seem good, however, there's not enough detail in here to figure out how they will improve lake water quality. I am totally in support of this area being swimmable. I've enjoyed the lake since the early 70s as a child and now I enjoy it as an adult and with children. I love to swim in the Waikato River, but I know many people who don't because they feel it's unsafe, or the water quality bothers them. A swimmable Lake Rotoroa is an opportunity to make Hamilton even more awesome than it is.

I would like to know who is going to advise on water quality - Hamilton is 'swimming' with experts (excuse the pun) with NIWA, and the University on hand.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a month but not every week

Where do you live?

Riverlea

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Anne Ferrier-Watson

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

It is somewhat unfair to pose this question in this way. Obviously Lake Rotorua and surrounds have the potential to reach this lofty, aspirational goal. However, it remains to be seen whether sufficient steps can and will be taken to achieve this. So the most appropriate answer would be "it depends". My submission is focused around realistic steps that can be taken in pursuit of this goal.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

please see attached

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

Verandah Cafe

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Hamilton Lake

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

david menkes

Draft Lake Domain Management Plan – submission

1. Rather than the existing statement "... *Lake water quality meets the needs of the community.*" I would strongly recommend a more specific goal, that of improving and maintaining lake water quality to a standard safe for swimming. This would help transform Hamilton Lake into a 2nd jewel in the city's crown (the 1st being Hamilton Gardens). In particular, I believe improvements to reach safe swimming guidelines (1.8 mm³/L biovolume for cyanobacteria and 126 cfu/100 ml for E. coli) would be achievable in the next 3 to 5 years.
2. In this regard, I was heartened to read the Plan's proposal to emphasise "*Restoration of natural lake patterns and processes to improve lake water quality*". In my view, this proposal also requires development and more specific detail. In particular,
 - a. restoration of pre-European flora, notably along currently bare lake edges on the eastern side of the lake.
 - b. construction of wetlands to filter major sources of incoming stormwater. This would help to reduce bacteria, heavy metals, other contaminants, and excessive nutrient levels (nitrogen and phosphorus) that contribute to the growth of algae.
 - c. nutrient excess could also be reduced by annual harvesting of aquatic plants (notably water lily at the south end of the lake) during summer and autumn. This would be readily achievable with mechanical harvesters available in the region (for example from Mighty River Power) and, with the appropriate settings (cutting rather than pulling), could avoid disruption of the sediment.
3. I was dismayed that no mention of rubbish management appears in the Draft Plan. As a lakeside resident, I am aware of many problems in this regard, including bread bags and other rubbish in the lake (see below illustration), overflowing rubbish bins, and the absence of recycling options. At a minimum, I suggest a full range of recycling facilities in popular playground and picnic areas.
4. A program of regular water quality monitoring is needed, notably for nutrients/algae, bacteria, and metal contaminants. With respect to the latter, monitoring should particularly focus on arsenic, building on the 2008 metals survey (published in WRC Technical Report 2011/18).
5. I applaud the mention in the Draft Plan that "*Inappropriate bird food (is) to be discouraged*" -- it is all too common to see uneaten white bread, along with other rubbish in lake water, as illustrated below



6. However, given that pollution from waterfowl faeces is a significant health concern, as acknowledged in the Council's warning signs (see below), management of ducks in particular is important. It is essential, in my view, that any bird feeding be re-directed away from the lake itself. As has proven effective in Dunedin and other cities, small bags of barley or wheat could be made available and a dedicated bird-feeding area could be developed and people actively discouraged from feeding birds in the lake water. This would reduce both rubbish and, more importantly, faecal contamination of lake water, and thereby assist in reaching targets for safe swimming.



7. The ecological restoration of Lake Rotoroa to a swimmable standard will be not only a tremendous achievement of benefit for countless residents and visitors, but will also provide an inspiring example for other cities. Moreover, there will undoubtedly be much scientific and scholarly interest in the process of restoration. A current, preliminary example is illustrated in the below photograph of two St Peter's students who studied coliform contamination of the lake as part of their 2016 science project.



Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Comments:

Not sure?

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

A heritage assessment should be prepared for this important high status public landscape that was administered by elected government appointed officials until 1950s. Public landscapes acquire physical interventions – boundaries/ditches, plantations, roading, commemorative tree plantings (Arbor Days, Queen Victoria celebrations), fashionable horticultural structures and elements (edging, shelters, plaques), playgrounds and temporal and spatial histories that heritage experts should be requested to, at a minimum, be assessed, catalogued, recorded and summarized for interpreting/explaining the history of the public use of the lands in question. Hamilton Lake was administered by a public body, a Domain Board, from the 1860's onwards and there are many running metres of month by month archives detailing the history of place-making held in Wellington - at Archives New Zealand - documenting the historic fabric related stories.

This is a short summary of the 23 odd files held by Archives NZ, Wellington starting in 1907 and running towards 1950s.

<https://www.archway.archives.govt.nz/ViewFullItem.do?code=18648583>

They begin as Hamilton Domain [Four sections of papers tied together with acid-free tape] (R18648568) 1907-1911 and run forward same named files as 'Hamilton Domain' (R18648583) 1949-1951.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Other – please provide details

Comments:

To study the living fabric of the Hamilton Lake Domain that I have visited since the 1980s. Considerable unpublished written and pictorial research has been undertaken since then.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Occasionally every six months

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

John Adam

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

Please see attached submission.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Please see attached file for Group Submission and complete list of names and addresses of local residents who are making the submission.

If there are any problems with viewing the attached submission file, please contact Felicity Beadle (027 210 3700)

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Other – please provide details

Comments:

Group submission from residents who live predominantly around Lake Rotoroa (some in nearby streets). Residents use the lake domain for a wide and diverse range of activities.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

Lake Rotoroa and streets nearby the lake.

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Felicity Beadle & Karen O'Meeghan

Group Submission to the Draft Lake Domain Management Plan

We are a group of residents who live around the perimeter of Lake Rotoroa (and including some nearby streets). Individually and collectively we are concerned that the Draft Lake Domain Management Plan fails to identify, prioritise, show commitment to funding and progressing specific actions to improve lake water quality to a level that is safely swimmable and fishable.

We understand that the plan has been drafted in consultation with some community members. We understand that it includes a broad range of strategic goals, objectives, policies and actions that have been formulated to meet the wide and diverse needs of the community. e.g toilets, hockey precinct, recreation and events zones, playground area, lighting, art works, links to the city, links to cycle ways, cultural and heritage considerations. We are concerned that many of these actions have been given priority over measures to improve the lake water quality to desirable levels for safe recreation, leisure, swimming and kai/fishing use. We ask that Council reviews and amends the plan to show commitment to, and give priority to, improving lake water quality. We believe a clean and unpolluted lake will be an immensely beneficial asset to the community. Under the current terms of the plan, the lake water will not be restored efficiently or effectively. We do not understand or accept that actions to upgrade and add to surrounding and contributing lake domain facilities and links have been given priority ahead of resolving the lake water quality issues. Many of these actions have received considerable investment over recent years. We can invest in the best facilities and surrounding environs but if the lake water and pathways remain polluted (due to various factors such as birdlife, algal blooms, stormwater, residual chemicals in the lake due to previous dumping activities) the lake will not be a desirable city asset or destination for the community. It is now imperative and timely for the lake water quality to receive action.

As a group we oppose the current wording of plan sections that refer to water quality as they are too broad and are not suitably definitive or specific to result in improved water quality.

In its current form the draft plan does not demonstrate an immediate term commitment from Council to undertake work to restore the lake water quality to levels that are safe for wide community use.

We oppose the following sections of the plan. Our reasons are stated below the plan excerpt:

(1) "The decision on whether key projects will be implemented will depend on funding, other processes, partners and outside agencies. Improvements at the Domain will be progressively implemented overtime and will be informed by robust research and analysis."

We request that Hamilton City Council be committed to reviewing and analysing the robust data that is currently and already available regarding lake water quality. Council should state in the plan a commitment to begin specific restorative actions that will make a difference to the ecological wellbeing of the lake in the immediate term. We further request that Council identifies and funds specific actions to significantly improve the lake water quality and that the plan includes clear statements to this effect.

(2) "Principle No. 5. Lake water quality meets the needs of the community."

We request that Council amends this part of the plan. The wording is too broad and in its current form avoids defining the standard of water quality that will allow widespread and safe community use of the lake. We request amended wording to define scientific water quality levels that are commensurate with safe water recreation activities and swimming at the lake.

(3) "Lake Rotoroa Water Quality managed to meet the recreation and leisure needs of the community."

The wording needs amended to include and show a commitment to improving lake water quality so that the water quality reaches a standard of being swimmable.

(4) "Restoration of natural lake patterns and processes to improve lake water quality."

We request that Council adds to this section of the plan so that appropriate engineering solutions are included and are

237

committed to begin in the short term. These should include investment in engineering solutions that will improve the water quality by controlling the bird population and resulting bird pollution at the lake and addition of chemicals to treat the algal blooms (as has been successfully implemented by Bay of Plenty Regional Council on Lake Rotorua).

The plan should also include actions that refer to commitment to seek advice and input from locally-based water scientists and experts who can provide information and assist Council to set actions that are based on global best practice and processes that have been successfully adopted overseas to clean up lakes to safe swimmable standards.

(5) Sports and events zone policies. "Swimming in the lake is discouraged."

We oppose this wording in it's entirety. The strategic goal for the lake should be stated as achieving a swimmable lake water standard so that swimming is not only possible but can be supported and encouraged through wider lake domain facilities and events.

(6) Sports and events zone policies. "Eating of fish is to be cautioned and discouraged."

It should be a plan goal to eliminate pest fish species, harmful and potentially unsafe fish species and reintroduce and maintain safe and native fish species and populations in the lake.

Overall we seek that the plan is amended to be more specific, add focus and commitment to the following measures in the short term - to make the lake safe for swimming and fishing:

- develop wetland areas to filter stormwater inflow
- implement additional measures to reduce excess nutrient levels that negatively impact lake water quality
- control pest fish and/or re-introduce native species
- manage duck and other bird populations
- encourage bird feeding away from lake water; replacing bread with barley or other grains
- improve rubbish management, including recycling stations and include the actions and amendments as detailed above to enhance Lake Rotorua water quality.

(Photographic scans of all supporting names and addresses to this submission are attached below.)

Please note: Representatives from our Group would like to speak on behalf of the above group submission at verbal submission hearings. Phone or email contact details have been included in the online submission form to facilitate contact with group representatives.

Overall we seek that the plan is amended to be more specific, add focus and commitment to the following measures in the short term - to make the lake safe for swimming and fishing:

- develop wetland areas to filter stormwater inflow
- implement additional measures to reduce excess nutrient levels that negatively impact lake water quality
- control pest fish and/or re-introduce native species
- manage duck and other bird populations
- encourage bird feeding away from lake water; replacing bread with barley or other grains
- improve rubbish management, including recycling stations

and include the actions and amendments as detailed above to enhance Lake Rotoroa water quality.

Name of Lake Resident

Address

Chris Boden
Georgia Boden

2A Fowlers Ave
" " "

NAME OF LAKE RESIDENT

ADDRESS

Shay Brodie
Nick Malibiran
Carrie Shaw
Tim Allen

51B lake crescent
41B lake crescent
35A Lake Crescent
29 Lake Crescent

Name of Lake Resident

Address

Robert Green
Hanna Mace
Maureen Fleming
DON STRINGER

55A LAKE Crescent
55a lake crescent
55 Lake Crescent
55 LAKE CRESCENT

(4) "Restoration of natural lake patterns and processes to improve lake water quality."

We request that Council adds to this section of the plan so that appropriate engineering solutions are in-
 These should include investment in engineering solu-

<u>Brenna Shepherd</u>	<u>66B Lake Crescent</u>
<u>JACK O'BRIEN</u>	<u>66B LAKE CRESCENT</u>
<u>Daly Weir</u>	<u>54 LAKE CRESC</u>

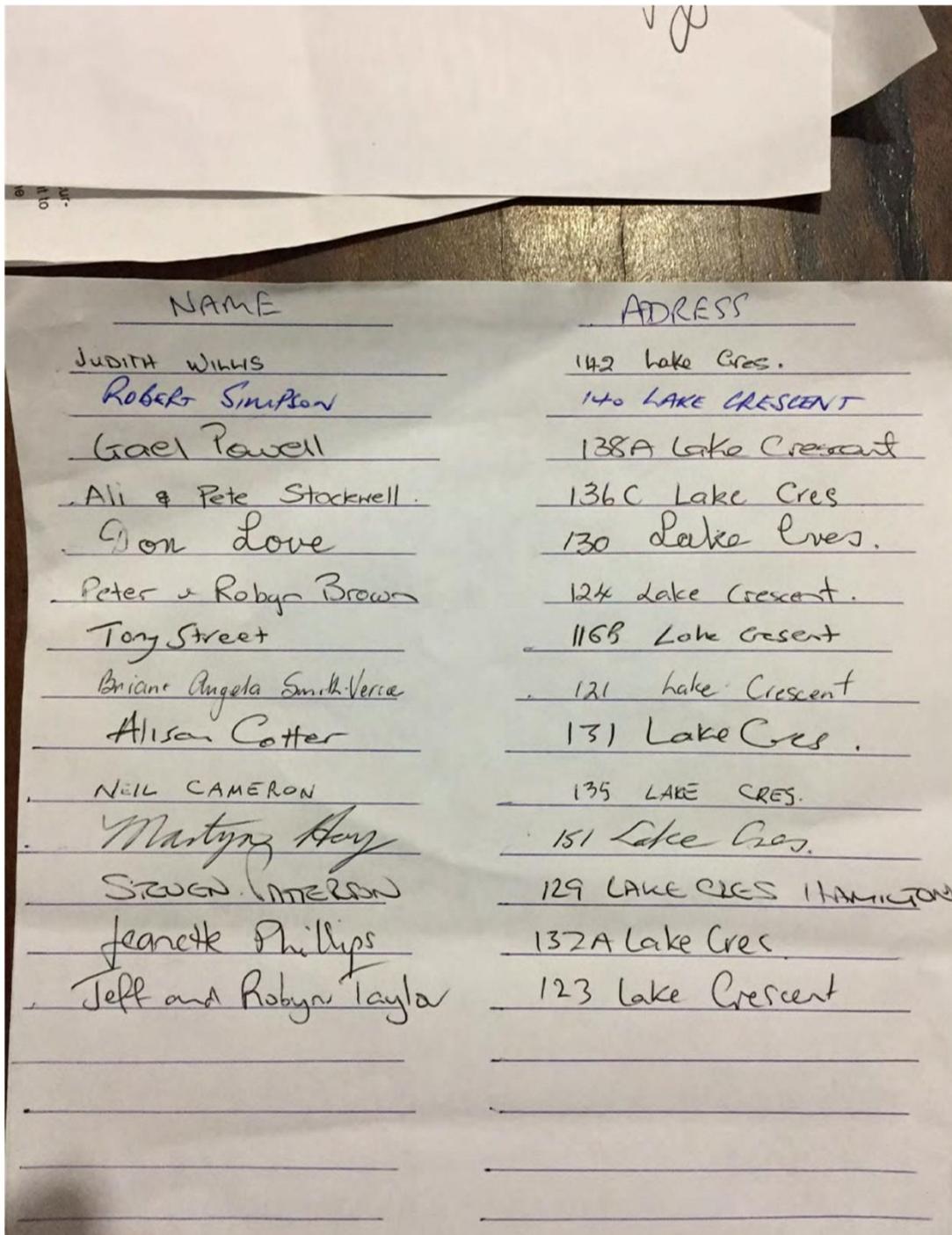
Name of Lake Resident	Address
<u>Jenny-Curtis</u>	<u>34 Lake Cres, Hamilton</u>
<u>Robbie Dingwall</u>	<u>30 Lake Cres Hamilton</u>
<u>Ant-DeRoux</u>	<u>106 Lake Crescent Hamilton</u>

Name of Lake Resident	Address
<u>Margaret Skinner</u>	<u>117 Lake Crescent</u>
<u>Paula Lupton</u>	<u>127 Lake Crescent</u>
<u>Bill Halley</u>	<u>133 Lake Crescent</u>

<u>Tom Dwyer</u>	<u>128 A Lake Crescent Ham.</u>
<u>In Johnston</u>	<u>128 B Lake Cr. Hamilton</u>
<u>Nancy Wilson-</u>	<u>128 Lake Crescent</u>
<u>Tai + Al Okeke (2)</u>	<u>130B Lake Cres.</u>
<u>Peter + Paula Clarke (2)</u>	<u>116 Lake Cres.</u>
<u>Matt + Missy Eby (2)</u>	<u>116 B Lake Crescent</u>
<u>Rosalind + James Stewart (2)</u>	<u>132 Lake Cres.</u>
<u>Flora Stewart</u>	<u>132 Lake Cres.</u>
<u>Dolcie Janis</u>	<u>136 Lake Cres.</u>
<u>Gaye Duffin</u>	<u>134 Lake Cres.</u>
<u>Adnada Oakley</u>	<u>136 Lake Crescent</u>
<u>Victoria Glasgow & Doug</u>	<u>136A Lake Cres.</u>
<u>Robbie & Sonya Lee Al</u>	<u>136b Lake Cres.</u>
<u>MICHAEL GRAHAM Mj.</u>	<u>152 LAKE CRES</u>
<u>A B M Wilson</u>	<u>150t Lake Cres.</u>
<u>F. T. Johnston</u>	<u>154 Lake Cres.</u>
<u>M. B. Andysen</u>	<u>153 Lake Cres.</u>
<u>E. C. Skaheli</u>	<u>76 Lake Cres</u>
<u>N. Locke</u>	<u>76, Lake Cres</u>

38

26



NAME	ADDRESS
JUDITH WILKS	142 Lake Cres.
Robert Simpson	140 LAKE CRESCENT
Gael Powell	138A Lake Crescent
Ali & Pete Stockwell.	136C Lake Cres
Don Love	130 Lake Cres.
Peter & Robyn Brown	124 Lake Crescent.
Tony Street	116B Lake Crescent
Brian & Angela Smith-Verca	121 Lake Crescent
Alison Cotter	131 Lake Cres.
NEIL CAMERON	135 LAKE CRES.
Martynz Amy	151 Lake Cres.
STEVEN MITCHELL	129 LAKE CRES HAMILTON
Jeanette Phillips	132A Lake Cres
Jeff and Robyn Taylor	123 Lake Crescent

HARRY MANSON 109 LAKE CRES, *HM*
 RICHARD MALCOLM + KRISTYU ALDRIDGE, 67 LAKE CRESCENT. *Richard*
 Paul Manning 99 Lake Crescent *Paul* *K. Aldridge*
 DON BENTLEY *DB*
 109B LAKE CRES.

 DIZORE MORRIS *DM*
 109B LAKE CRES.

 Mel Steen
 97A lake crescent, hamilton.

 Kate Sinclair
 97b Lake Cres, hamilton *KSinclair*

 Liliya John
 97B Lake Cres, Hamilton *LJohn*

 Mark Cairnes 89a Lake crescent *MC*
 Shannon Woollett 89a Lake Crescent

 Byron Possett 77A LAKE CRESCENT *BP*
 Holly Harris 77A Lake Crescent *Harris*
 Debbie hufford 77 Lake Crescent *D. Hufford*
 NICK WOLFORD 77 LAKE CRESCENT

 VICTORIA STOKES 75 Lake Crescent *VStokes*
 Jillian Bettridge 73B Lake Cres. *JBettridge*
 Alan Smyth 69 lake crescent.

JB Shaskey	102 Lake Crescent
John Shaskey	102 Lake Crescent
Matt Shaskey	102 Lake Crescent
Rachel Shaskey	102 Lake Crescent
Amy McHenry	46 Lake Crescent.
JASON ROBERTON	58 LAKE CRES.
Jamal Robertson	58 Lake Crescent
ASHA KESRWAL	48 LAKE CRESCENT.
ASIT PATEK	40 LAKE CR.
Helen Moore	82 Lake Crescent
Robyn & John Maisey	100 Lake Crescent
CHRIS O'MEEGAN	92 LAKE CRESCENT
Defer + Ben Whitley	CS O'Meehan
Thian Whitley	26 Lake Cres
Felicity Beadle	26 Lake Crescent
	58 Lake Crescent
<u>David Lloyd</u>	<u>78 Lake Cres</u>
<u>Sos Simons</u>	<u>106 Lake Cres</u>
<u>YAMIL JIMENEZ</u>	<u>108 LAKE CRESCENT.</u>
<u>Zenaida Casas</u>	<u>108 Lake Crescent.</u>

Liam Whittaker	110a Lake Cres
Kevin McKee	110 B LAKE CRES
Colleen McKee	110B Lake Cres.
Toni Sanders	8 Edenpark Drive
JILL LASENBY	114 LAKE CRESCENT
Andrew / Anne Ryan	116A Lake crescent.
Steve Swann	118 B LAKE CRESCENT
Maree Williams	118 B Lake Cres
Sarah Twine	118 Lake cres.

Please note: Representatives from our Group would like to speak on behalf of the above group submission at verbal submission hearings. Phone or email contact details have been included in the online submission form to facilitate contact with group representatives.

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

No

Comments:

The following actions of the Draft Lake Management Plan are not specific or timely enough to affect positive change to address the water quality issues of Lake Rotoroa. These should be reviewed and actions re-defined so that specific measures for improving lake water quality are prioritised for the short term, i.e.1-3 years. The plan should include clear commitment from Council to direct funds and energy to addressing the water quality of Lake Rotoroa in the short term. Measures to monitor progress towards the goal of a clean and swimmable lake should be stated in the plan.

- "Establish the current state of the lake water quality utilising data from on- going monitoring and existing research."

THERE IS ALREADY CONSIDERABLE DATA COLLECTED VIA REPUTABLE SOURCES. THIS IS AVAILABLE NOW AND ACTIONS CAN BE DEVELOPED USING IT AS A GUIDE. WHILST ONGOING DATA COLLECTION IS PRUDENT, THIS SHOULD NOT INHIBIT ACTIONS TO WORK TOWARDS CLEAN AND SWIMMABLE WATER BEING STATED AND IMPLEMENTED IN THE SHORT TERM. REAL ACTION AND MEASURES TO IMPROVE WATER QUALITY SHOULD BEGIN IMMEDIATELY.

- "Identify an appropriate lake water quality measure needed to support the recreation and leisure needs of the community."

THIS IS TOO BROAD. THIS NEEDS UPDATING TO INCLUDE SPECIFIC WATER QUALITY LEVELS AND SHOW COMMITMENT TO CLEAN WATER TARGETS.

THE PLAN SHOULD STATE SPECIFICALLY WHAT THE WATER QUALITY LEVELS ARE TO BE, IN ORDER TO ENABLE AND SUPPORT A SAFE SWIMMABLE AND FISHABLE LAKE, THEREBY SUPPORTING THE WIDER RECREATION USE OF THE LAKE BY THE COMMUNITY AND ALSO MEETING THE HERITAGE AND CULTURAL NEEDS OF TANGATA WHENUA IS THE OPTIMUM WATER QUALITY MEASURE FOR OUR COMMUNITY.

INTERNATIONAL EXAMPLES OF WHERE LAKES HAVE BEEN CLEANED UP WILL PROVIDE PROVEN WATER QUALITY MEASURES AND LEVELS, AS WELL AS EVIDENCE OF THE BENEFITS TO COMMUNITIES WHEN LAKE WATER IS CLEANED AND MAINTAINED TO ENABLE WIDE PUBLIC USE.

WE HAVE SCIENTISTS LIVING IN HAMILTON WHO HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN OFF-SHORE PROJECTS TO CLEAN UP LAKES TO A SWIMMABLE LEVEL. THEY ARE A VALUABLE LOCAL RESOURCE THAT SHOULD BE CONSULTED WITH. THE PLAN SHOULD SPECIFY THEIR INVOLVEMENT IN THE SHORT TERM AND SHOW A COMMITMENT TO ACTIONS TO START THE PROCESS OF CLEANING UP THE WATER.

- "Develop and implement a strategy to improve lake water quality and maintain the identified water quality measure."

THIS IS SET AS A MEDIUM TERM ACTION, THIS IS NOT SOON ENOUGH.

A STRATEGY AND ACTION PLAN SHOULD BE DEVELOPED IMMEDIATELY, RESOURCES COMMITTED AND ACTIONS COMMENCED IN THE SHORT TERM (1-3 YEARS) TO CLEAN UP THE LAKE WATER TO A SWIMMABLE LEVEL. AN "IMPROVED LEVEL" MEANS WHAT? THIS IS NOT SPECIFIC ENOUGH. THE

SATISFACTORY LEVEL OF IMPROVEMENT SHOULD BE STATED TO BE SWIMMABLE AND FISHABLE TO ENABLE WIDE COMMUNITY USE.
SPENDING 3 MORE YEARS COLLECTING DATA AND WRITING STRATEGIES IS COUNTER-PRODUCTIVE TO THE NEEDS OF THE WIDER COMMUNITY TO USE THE LAKE. ONGOING DATA COLLECTION AND WRITING LENGTHY PLANS RISKS LEADING TO 'PARALYSIS BY ANALYSIS.' THE PLAN SHOULD BE AMENDED TO BE SPECIFIC WITH WATER QUALITY LEVELS, FUNDING, DATES FOR TARGETS AND MONITORING AND EVALUATION MEASURES TO CHECK ON ACTION AND PROGRESS. THE STRATEGY SHOULD BE WRITTEN IN 2017 AND WORK BEGIN ASAP TOWARDS A SWIMMABLE AND FISHABLE LAKE.

IT IS 'THE CART BEFORE THE HORSE' ARGUMENT. WHY SPEND CONSIDERABLE TIME AND PUBLIC MONEY ON OTHER ACTIONS AROUND THE LAKE PERIMETER AND IN THE LAKE DOMAIN PRECINCT WHILE IGNORING THAT THE WATER, WATER'S EDGE AND LAKE PATHWAYS ARE POLLUTED, FOULED AND POSE HEALTH AND SAFETY RISKS FOR HUMANS AND ANIMALS. THE QUESTION MUST BE ASKED: 'WHO WANTS TO UNDERTAKE LEISURE AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES (AS THE DRAFT PLAN STATES) AT A POLLUTED, DIRTY AND FOULED LAKE ENVIRONMENT???? WE CAN AND MUST DO BETTER.

THE BEST TOILETS, THE BEST HOCKEY PRECINCT, EFFICIENT LINKS TO THE CITY, THE BEST PLAYGROUNDS, GREAT DOG EXERCISE AREAS, NEW PUBLIC ARTWORKS, AND NEW LIGHTING AND CYCLE NETWORK LINKS WILL BE INEFFECTIVE AND A WASTE OF MONEY IF THEY ARE TO EXIST AROUND A LAKE THAT THE COMMUNITY EITHER DOES NOT WANT TO, DOES NOT ENJOY BEING CLOSE TO, OR WORSE STILL IS AT RISK OF BEING EXPOSED TO DUE TO THE POLLUTED AND UNSAFE WATER QUALITY.

IT'S A CASE OF "CLEAN IT AND THEY WILL COME."

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

LET'S LOOK TO GLOBAL EXAMPLES OF WHERE LAKES HAVE BEEN CLEANED UP AS A GUIDE AND EXAMPLE OF THE POSITIVE AND SUSTAINED BENEFITS FOR THE WIDER COMMUNITY.

THERE ARE SPECIALIST SCIENTISTS LIVING IN HAMILTON WHO HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN OFF-SHORE PROJECTS TO CLEAN UP WATERWAYS AND INNER CITY LAKES. THEY ARE A KNOWLEDGEABLE, PROVEN AND VALUABLE RESOURCE. THEY SHOULD BE CONSULTED WITH AND ENGAGED ASAP TO START ACTION TOWARDS IMPROVING THE WATER QUALITY OF LAKE ROTORUA.

BOPRC HAVE ENACTED MEASURES TO IMPROVE THE WATER QUALITY IN SEVERAL ROTORUA LAKES. THESE INCLUDE:

-CREATION OF WETLAND AREAS TO CONTROL RUN OFF AND ANY POLLUTING NUTRIENTS ENTERING LAKES, AND

- SEDIMENT CAPPING TO CONTROL ALGAE BLOOM LEVELS.

THESE ACTIONS CAN BE STARTED BY HCC IN 2017 - NOT PUT OFF AND POSSIBLY WRITTEN INTO A STRATEGY IN 3 MORE YEARS.

EFFECTIVE CULLING OF THE BIRDLIFE POPULATION (PIGEONS, SWANS, PUKEKOS, DUCKS AND OTHER LAKE DWELLING BIRDS) THAT IS CAUSING HIGH E COLI LEVELS IN THE LAKE NEEDS TO BE ACTIONED. ALTERNATIVE AREAS FOR BIRDLIFE HABITATION AND FEEDING OF WATER BIRDLIFE CAN BE CONSIDERED.

OTHER INTERVENTION AND ENGINEERING SOLUTIONS SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE PLAN TO IMPROVE LAKE WATER QUALITY . E.G. BUILDING WETLAND AREAS, DREDGING THE LAKE, AERATING THE LAKE WATER.

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Leisure activities (to use the playgrounds, picnic lawn, open space, gardens)

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Community events and activities

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

More than once a week

Where do you live?

HAMILTON WEST

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Felicity Beadle

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Yes

Comments:

Yes, the HCA support the development of the Hamilton Lake Domain, we are particularly supportive of the improvements to Innes Common, which is an important location for lower grade club cricket and social cricket.

The loss of an artificial cricket wicket (which will occur if the Hockey development proceeds) is unfortunate*, however this is offset by the improvements to be made to the park, especially the toilet facilities. These will greatly improve the convenience of the ground for cricketers.

The HCA paid for the installation of the wicket at point E marked on the plan and once the wicket is removed all we would ask is for the councils support to develop another wicket at a suitable location, probably in North Hamilton where there is a lack of sports infrastructure.

In general we are pleased to see the council supporting the development of sports facilities, such as the Hockey Facility expansion, we are in the early stages of planning a development at Jansen Park...

*There are few parks in the city with 4 adjacent artificial wickets. 4 wickets at the same venue are useful because they allow for short-format tournament play where teams play a morning and afternoon match.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Yes

Comments:

Being low-lying Innes Common does suffer from drainage issues. In September and October these can affect the usability of the ground for cricket. Some drainage work may be required before it was possible to relocate a football pitch to point F on the plan. (But you probably know that)

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

Recreation activities (to use the sporting facilities and fields, walking, running and bicycle paths, dog exercise area)

Comments:

The HCA and it's member clubs, teams and schools use Innes Common for lower grade club cricket on the weekend, business house cricket on some weeknight and occasionally for junior tournaments.

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Mark Donnelly

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Comments:

See attached submission

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Roger Gordon

Lake: Management Plan

Hamilton Yacht Club Submission

Overview

We consider that planning beyond the existing user base is required and for growth of this recourse. Land based activities can be placed in new parks, the lake is different as there is no other water for sailing and some other water users have no viable option. Hamilton is growing and the plan will need to reflect growth of the Water based activities.

Land areas, Recreation and Reserve areas.

We need to learn from the past, HYC was located on the other side of the lake, and at the time the "Chip and Putt" course, the train rides and the old play ground with the distinctive large slide, created congestion.

HYC Members from that period had discussions with Council and concluded the congestion was caused by all actives being too close to each other. There was a need to be spread these out to accommodate all users, hence HYC building moved to the other side of the lake.

The paddle boats were last to leave, all these actives have discontinued on the northern side. The model yachts is one of the few actives remaining and is a good example of seperation enabling easier use of the lake.

We are of the opinion that the Lake (water area) is not congested. Users are feeling congested due to using the same portion of the lake. All the users are concentrating their activities close to launching and storage facilities, and using the one jetty for communications, training, coaching and supporting their activities on the water.

The typical wind is a westerly and the picture below shows a typical HYC lake usage area. We cannot define the area we use as we are totally dependent on the wind. However, there are areas we are highly unlikely to use.



We have looked at other user's lake usage. It is a natural behaviour that the activities are close to the coaches, adults and support persons to support their water activity.



There is ample room to locate users at multiple locations to ease use and opportunity for future water based actives. We consider areas should be allocated for other water sports.

We note the rugby and soccer are not in a hub, hockey has its defined area, as all these have coaching and practise in the afternoons and high demand in the late afternoon. Racquet sport such as Tennis and squash are not "Hubbed". In the case of lake users, we cannot be located to another park, as the water is our sports field.

There is room in the lake area for better utilisation of the water space. The proposed hub will become more active/congested as Hamilton grows. This growth is unaddressed. There appears to be a theme of limiting activity on the proposed reserve areas rather than looking for Hamiltonians to get out and be active. There needs to be provision for all existing users and future users, therefore, some of these will need to be located around the lake within the reserve areas.

We strongly oppose that activities are to be based soley at the one proposed hub, as the volumes and usage in the next ten years has not been discussed or included in any papers.



Hamilton City is in a growth mode and therefore this plan should reflect growth and encourage people to use the lake. There are large areas of Frankton, CBD and Melville zoned for high density, sport clubs of all types needs to engage with these people so the plan should reflect Council growth expectations. There is a minimizing tone rather than what will be needed.

Public Use

It would appear that the reserve areas are about plants and not people, whilst we have a sporting activity we support the lake as a focus for community groups, we see many groups using the open space for family get together and groups. We would have expected more BBQs options around the lake, as experienced in Auckland recently, these BBQ's were provided and free.



Sports Field

The lake is not surprisingly used for many promotional images of Hamilton City.

For HYC this is our sports field, sailing needs wind. For safety and enjoyment good wind is essential.

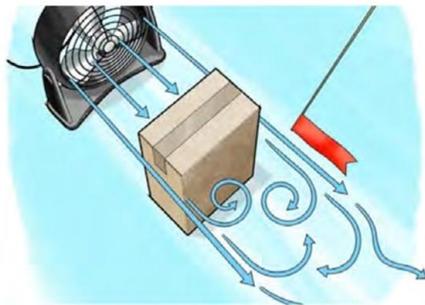
The area from Killarney Road to HYC was very swampy, this area was filled for the road and Park. These former marsh areas naturally have low profile native plants. We consider there are ample options for planting which are appropriate for the lake which provides non turbulent wind quality, and also bird friendly .

This would assist the balloons and leave an area open for kite flying.

This request is of a very small portion of the lake edge that would have a planting program to maintain a usable sport field for sailing.

No object would be placed inside a soccer or rugby field, we ask for the same consideration for this portion of Innes Common area.

Hazards



Planting can create turbulence and the greater the height, the greater the distance of the turbulent effect. As this illustrates behind an object the wind can come from either direction. The lower portion of any sail is attached to the metal boom, normally the wind fills the sail and the boom is on the other side of the boat, through areas of this type of disturbance the wind fill the back of the sail and unexpectedly the boom is coming towards you and your head and the on shore structure has an unseen effect for a substantial distance. Some visiting sailors do not come back to Hamilton with their families due to wind quality.

The turbulence is an unseen hazard created by manmade objects (typically planting), therefore a planting program that does not create these **invisible hazards**, will make it a safer sports field.

Water Quality

All modes of sports ie: sailors, Paddlers, Sea Scouts and other users rely upon Council for water testing.

The water at the edge where there is a concern for dogs/pets safety tests differently to the middle of the Lake.

We consider the testing is well done by council, parents and HYC members do rely upon this aspect of water safety.

The number of capsizes our members do each year, we can advise of no major case of negative effects of water quality to date.

The depth of the lake with natural dust run off, ducks etc will slowly fill the lake and as the depth decreases, temperature variations must increase.

If the Council and Regional Council value the resource for future Hamiltonians, then the lake level and water quality **cannot be allowed to be in the "too hard basket"**.

There will be many better qualified than us to address this issue.

Lake Use – Booking System

The lake booking system works well for **major events**, HYC typically uses the lake Wednesday evenings and Saturday afternoons, plus training session, school programs, and other activities. At times our Learn to Sail participants have little or no control over the boats.

In general the system works well for signalling "large events", we do have many groups that are unfamiliar with any form of booking system. We have a several regattas a year, and cancel all sailing for other bookings of large events from other users.

The large majority of users currently stay out of each other's way however, with all water users from one location this will create issues in the future. We had three coaches on the wharf – Sea Scouts, paddlers and HYC with their respective activities' teams coming in and out, doing sprints, and turns etc being practised, Sea Scouts with trainees, our observation was the lake or water area was not congested but there was definitely congestion at the from one point. This is unlikely to be a positive solution in the short or medium term, especially factoring in any growth or additional users.

We see a huge unattended consequence that the lake booking system will become the gate keeper of this congestion. This unattended consequence on the booking system to define "rights" will not be a good outcome for Council, or any of the users. Not ideal, as we have seen bookings where we have cancelled our activity, then no one shows up to use the lake.

It would be unreasonable for training for any of the users to be away from their coach/support, there is ample Water space for all of the activities.

We are concerned that lake booking system will become essential for regular training as multiple coaches on the one wharf. With any additional users and/or growth there is no comment in the management plan of how Council would create or issue a booking. This situation should be avoided.

Council realised that all actives in one spot was the driver for asking HYC to move locations. The closure of the northern side at dusk and the new carpark and ramp have/is recreating the same issue, the solution appears to be the same as 40 years ago.

The plan was to spread the users out, we consider that this policy had merit and still has merit.

Storage

There is a change of culture in Hamilton. Much of the land around the CBD is high density with no storage facility for recreation equipment. All lake users will be under the same pressure. To engage people into a water sport you need more than a pair of boots/shoes/racket etc.

Council will need to address current and those future users without representation at this review.

HYC have been looking at other models of club activity. The Thames Waikato Yachting Association owns training boats designed for secondary school two hand sailing. The new model is likely that HYC owns club boats that many can use rather than individual users. This should open the experience of sailing to more people. Whilst we run a good learn to sail program, we part own 420's that are designed for teenagers and the interschool competitions and we would like to promote these boats to schools. We have the boats, but nowhere for them to be stored. This has been on hold for 4 years from an former application to provide space for training boats. The proposed building extensions from this former application is still required and supported.

There are a number of storage options.

Security is and if not now is likely to become an issue. HYC hire security fencing at regatta times for visitors, this has been vandalised and boat damage within semi secured compound. Opti Camp each January has security issues for boats. There are many yacht clubs that have boats outside, experience to date is that the night activity and public attitude towards others properties is degenerating.

Whilst the Waka's/dragon boats are out in the open, like down at the river, these areas may need to be secured in time. This should be planned or expected, but hopefully unnecessary.

Option one

As stated provide additional space/relocate to water edge facilities with wharf and launching area around the Lake., ie not a hub concept.

Option Two



This area would allow for a series of users to have space, a comment was for child safety a foot path is down the front of compound to walk craft to the waters edge without going through the car park.

Parking

There is indeed a proposal for more carparking which will ease the current congestion.

If more users based in one location then the additional users will overflow this area.

The dog exercise area will generate more vehicle traffic, there is no data on this effect.

The unintended increase in dog walking around the lake to this area will be an interesting mix on the walkway.

If the dog run area is at the rear rather than the front of the site it will provide the dryer hill side for dog exercise area. We have not seen any fencing proposals for this area. The area is used by many as an overflow parking area. (Balloons over Waikato) We have not seen any projections of the traffic generation. Cricket activities and the like use grass carparking, even with high kerbs.

The addition of a non-lake user ie dog area beside the lake may be unplanned congestion.

Growth

The walkway has been a huge success for Council and the City more and more walkers around the lake each year. With the north side closed after dusk, Innes Common is now a popular park up spot with many overnighters.

We consider Council manages this extremely well and waste care is well managed by Council.

Conclusion

As stated we are concerned that the plan creates substantial congestion as a water sports hub, however the lake itself is not congested.

It is unrealistic that the hub can absorb the growth of the city in the short to medium term.

Whilst Park users can be relocated to other parks, all the water users are fixed at the lake.

Hamilton Lake is regularly pictured with the activities on the lake as a promotion of the city.

We all like to see the Lake being used, we consider that all the water sport options and people using the lake is a positive and are healthy activities, this should be supported and foster more people using all the options of on the water activities.

Water sports on the Lake need to be supported to allow for growth as our population increases.

We would like to speak to this submission.

We would appreciate to be included in any developments or the opportunity to comment on other proposals.

Hamilton Yacht Club

Roger Gordon
Commodore
0274 724 354
07 839 2030

Email contact: ebertr@xtra.co.nz

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Comments:

Submission attached.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Grant Hodgson

December 11th, 2016

**Submission to Hamilton City Council
Hamilton Lake Domain
Draft Management Plan**

Overview of submission

The comments made here are *focused on Innes Common Reserve* as it relates to the greater Lake Domain Draft Management Plan.

We applaud the substantial work done to date to restore the 'ecological' area of the lake to something akin to its 'natural' state, and the work done to enable walkers, joggers and families to access the entire lake frontage, and the plans to enhance the walkway with lighting. As with the majority of submissions available on the web, we would like to see the planning proposals to be better informed by ecological considerations and goals, and consider that a programme of public education and consultation to develop a sound policy basis for further development is urgently required. The lake flow controls, and methods of preventing accelerated eutrophication and pollution are obvious priorities for advice and action. The lake margins need to be more protective for wildlife breeding, and realistic goals and plans for predator, and invasive species control are needed

We have several concerns about other specific aspects of the plan and have some suggestions to alleviate those concerns.

Our concerns can be summarised under these headings,

1. Lack of research evidence-based rationale for proposed changes in plan
2. Conflict between open- use and specialised use proposals of Common land
3. Traffic through the Common -Arterial or access to Common- based activities?

This submission proceeds to a more detailed discussion of our rationale and evidence for these concerns, with specific examples, and suggestions for resolution of the concerns

1. Research and Evidence.

While the strategic plan purports to have been developed by a working group of councillors, specialist external advisers, local residents, and Council staff, and that "key projects will be implemented,....and be informed by robust research and analysis", the draft plan does not appear to contain any evidence of such research or analysis.

We would expect an environmental impact statement, informed by the best available scientific advice, and a properly specified usage and preference survey to inform and justify all of the proposed changes in this plan, but these are not evident in the information provided or available on the website.

As an example of what we perceive as an omission in this regard, by our observation, the largest group of users of the Common today, are not organized sports such as yachting, hockey, soccer and cricket, but rather individual persons, couples, and families engaged in walking, running and other less formal activities. If the plan had measured foot count, it is

1

259

our belief that it would be dominated by walkers and runners, both as individuals and in groups.

Certain events such as Fun Runs, the Balloons over Waikato, and the Gypsy Caravans have a once-a-year impact on the Common use and we support such uses, because they leave no permanent marks on the Common, leave the land largely available to other users and enhance the enjoyment of the broader community as spectators and supporters.

2. We believe that in relation to Innes Common the principles upon which plan is based are in some respects in significant internal conflict, based upon accepted definitions of the concept of what a Common is: “a piece of **open land for public use**”.¹

In particular we believe the conflict between the principle of the Common as an open space is in serious conflict with the land being enclosed and reserved for specialised activities, and that this conflict can mainly be resolved only by admitting the priority of the open space usage of the land as the default position, as it enables the retention of the majority of options for current and future uses. Specialised activities can and should be accommodated in other places which can be dedicated to particular uses, without reducing the availability of open land for public use, i.e. for which clear evidence of suitability and community demand can be demonstrated, and where the impact of the specialised activity is either temporary or minimised.

Page 3 of the Draft Plan, “About the Domain”

The plan states that Lake Domain Reserve is “a site recognized and **valued for its natural beauty and cultural and ecological importance**”

Both the definition and the plan’s own words would lead one to believe that allowing the land to be kept in its natural state has significant value, and that it should remain **open** land.

However we perceive the plan’s emphasis regarding Innes Common to be just the opposite.

It focuses on building new structures and hard surfaces, and allocating the remaining available open land to special interests rather than preserving open land for public use and retaining the natural beauty and cultural and ecological attributes.

In this respect, we **strongly object** to

A) the expansion proposed for Waikato Hockey, with the associated and significant loss of open space , increased regular traffic congestion and demand for extra parking facilities.

While we understand that the Hockey fields have to be fenced off to protect the significant investment in Artificial Turf and other facilities, this means a permanent exclusion has been created of Common land for a special interest group.

This activity is unrelated to any lake based activity and by being permanently fenced off for use by a relatively small, but admittedly enthusiastic (and clearly politically powerful) section of the community, is clearly in conflict with the Plan Principle of retaining open

¹ Google

spaces. To extend the area reserved for Hockey simply perpetuates and extends this existing conflict.

As another example of missing research and evidence, the draft plan does not quantify the actual and projected usage, e.g. Can the evidence provided by Waikato Hockey be shared and scrutinised? What exactly is the evidence of the increased demand for this expansion, have alternatives been considered, what makes this is the optimal location for their ground in terms of travel times for users? Etc etc) We object strongly to special interests such as Hockey being given an additional and substantial part of Innes Common when it takes away Common open land for non-public use.

B) Fencing for Dogs

Putting unleashed dogs in a fenced area of what is described as an “existing Dog off-leash exercise area” (Existing Feature 16).

This proposal is unnecessary, impractical, not backed by any research evidence, and again is in conflict with the Plan Principle of retaining open space.

Because of the topography of the area in question, and the nature of the drainage, this is a de facto wetland area for much of the year, frequented by ducks and other waterfowl. We feel strongly that Ducks and dogs are not a good mix, and this use of that area does not need further encouragement for use by untrained dogs nor exclusion from other open uses.

People who cannot control their dogs should not bring them to the Common, but instead attend Dog Obedience until they can control their dogs while 'off-leash'

Fences will be impractical to mow around and will quickly deteriorate, creating unnecessary maintenance costs and be an eyesore.

This does nothing to enhance the very attributes the plan states as being of value, and substantially reduces the amount of **open** space.

Where is the evidence that the proposed use will be justified in cost/ benefit terms, where is the evidence that resource consent would be granted in the Environment court, given the nature of the effects on other interested parties?

Fireworks ban

As an ancillary issue to these, we suggest that the Council should consider creating and enforcing a total ban on fireworks in the whole of the Domain. While it may appear to be a good open space for the discharge of fireworks, the weeks around Guy Fawkes Day (Nov 5) happen to coincide with the breeding season for both native and exotic birdlife, which are a desirable feature of the Domain habitat.

Pages 5 and 6**Some History**

We acknowledge the timeline presented, and the changing public interest in features of the larger Domain.

Our father, the late T.G.Hodgson, was a prime mover and contributor to the development of the skating rink, along with other members of the Master Builders Association, and we recognize that in its current form, it is no longer an especially relevant component of the park.

Likewise his firm, T.G.Hodgson Ltd, built the Hamilton Yacht Club clubhouse in the early 60's on a "cost only basis" and our whole family, together with many other families, contributed to the non-redeemed debenture financing of the structure.

The Yacht Club membership today is far smaller than in the 60's and 70's. If you were to ask the Club for their weekly race entries we think you would find that there are approximately 20 participants on any Wednesday or Saturday, which, while picturesque, shows how there must be a balance between building permanent infrastructure, contribution to the overall enjoyment of the Domain, and long term participation².

Events and training for waka ama and dragon boat racing draw large crowds for their events, and we support increased parking such as is contemplated by the existing Plan feature at 14 on the plan. Our recommendation is that this be preserved as a grassed area as it is today, by the use of grass block pavers which can retain the grassed look of the Common while providing good drainage and resilience to turning vehicles without creating new hard space.

² We are great believers in the Yacht Club, waka ama, dragon boats and Sea Scouts as natural contributors to the overall ambience of the Lake Domain and we believe it is a good use of Common land.

3) Traffic & Access to activities on the Common

In the timeline it shows the opening of the road through Innes Common being opened in 1963. We question why this has allowed since allowed unfettered rights for vehicles to use it as a bypass to Kahikatea Drive (SH1) from Killarney Road to Alison Street/Lake Crescent. Worse, the configuration of this road has made it a virtual racetrack for boy racers of all ages.

The rest of the Domain roadways have been restricted to one way traffic and night time closing, to preserve the park ambience. The road in Innes Common is now a de facto major arterial route which does not reflect the special qualities of the Common but instead has allowed unrestricted access to any form of transportation at any time of the day or night completely unrelated to use of the Common.

The recent development of opening up Queens Avenue as a thoroughfare has impacted the use of the road through the Common. There are now traffic jams on both Killarney Road and on the Killarney Road/Lake Domain intersection and increased through traffic into Innes Common. The Common roadway should be an access to Common activities, not a de facto bypass for those wanting to go to the Hospital or cut through to Highway 1 via Alison Street.



Photograph taken 7.15pm on November 29th 2016 which shows the extent of the overflow parking onto the grass

In this regard we believe that the plan should incorporate a new view of this road and:

- a) Allow daytime only access to the park as exists in the rest of the Domain
- b) Eliminate it as a practical thoroughfare, that is, Innes Common access to parking for events could be from either end (from Lake Crescent or Killarney Road/ Lake Domain Drive) but would not be a practical, high-speed through way.
- c) Create an enlarged central parking bay in the middle of the park where it shows on the map Number 11. The existing parking for access to balloons, cricket, soccer and other community based activities, is already inadequate with parking occurring on the grassed areas in the center of this road whenever these sports are being practiced or played. This should be designed in such a way as to prevent the late-night use of this road as a racetrack for motorbikes and cars.
- d) Be restricted to vehicles that are at the park for the purposes of using the Common for recreation.
- e) Instead of rebuilding the existing toilet block by the yacht club, (which anecdotally we understand requires significant police patrolling) replace it in this central parking area making it more accessible for the team sports, the children's playground, and walkers and runners around the lake.
- f) Increase the options for cycle ways by incorporating safe cycle access to the sports fields from either end of the park
- g) Increase disabled parking and access paths from these to connect with existing "round the Domain" pathways.
- h) Explore the use of the land adjacent to the Main Trunk line for reserved use by emergency vehicles needing access to sports fields.
- i) Domain wide focus on keeping cars and car parks as far as possible away from the lake shore so that the public's already enthusiastic use of the walkways is enhanced and the bird life is not threatened by cars.
- j) Recognize that when you allow someone to build a structure such as the Yacht Club building, that has a life of more than 50 years during which it may well be that other interests should have access to it, and that "historic ownership" is not guaranteed in perpetuity and facilities should be shared. Right now the other watersports should have joint use of the yacht club building, which like the hockey fields is a special interest group, greatly outnumbered by more recent uses (Sea Scouts, Waka ama, Dragon Boats etc.) Likewise make the Yacht Club justify why it has storage for boats many times the active participants of the twice weekly racing when the Waka ama and Dragon Boats do not.

Page 7**Vision and Principles**

While we agree with these principles with special emphasis on preserving the natural character, we submit that this means,

- 1) *limiting the built environment on the commons so that the widest public use can be preserved, and*
- 2) *Special interest groups which have little “Common use” or have no need to be near a lake should re-locate their activities to other parks closer to the population groups that use those facilities on a regular basis.*

In addition, the Plan must ensure that **the road through the Common is used for accessing Common activities only and should be one way and closed at night.**

If any new structures are being considered, then support should be given to local iwi to improve access for City people to a marae as an educational and cultural community resource. This should be a higher priority than adding more hockey fields.

Page 8 onwards

We have expressed our view on many items already without going into further detail we would summarize as follows:

1. **Keep the Commons a commons (retain as much Open Space as possible).**
2. **Do not allow additional structures to be built without serious consideration of repurposing existing buildings.** (e.g. Yacht Club clubrooms being shared with other watersports)
3. **Do not allow activities such as Hockey to gain exclusive, and permanent use of sections of the parkland, it is after all a “Common”.**
4. **Recognize that Open space for dogs must not impact existing wildlife habitat features , and that fencing for off-leash exercise is an impractical and needlessly expensive substitute for dog owner responsibility**
5. **Increase likelihood of public use of the Open spaces by providing barbeques, fire pits and picnic spaces which are peaceful, with views of the lake and make use of existing shade trees.**
6. **Eliminate through traffic. If traffic were restricted as in the rest of the Domain (one way traffic, closed after sunset) there would be more people using it as a peaceful recreational haven, rather than as now, where the Common is used primarily as a thoroughfare for people who are not entering the Common for its intended use.**
7. **Keep the shoreline as natural as possible and take protective actions to preserve birdlife habitats, water quality, and access to the waterfront by keeping parking and roads away from the waterfront as much as possible.**
8. **The open area where the small golf course used to be is a natural amphitheatre, and should be investigated as a suitable venue for musical or theatrical events.**

7

265

BHLF-QPPG-H3G8-J

Sub No: 194

Bryce Hodgson 021 0224 9458 , brycehod@gmail.com

Grant Hodgson 021 439704, Granthod@mac.com

On behalf of the Hodgson Family and friends

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Comments:

Submission attached.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

Yes (you must fill in the Contact Details section)

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Fred Phillips

BHLF-QPPG-H3GV-G

Sub No: 195

Hamilton 3204 9th December 2016

Jamie Sirl
Parks & Open Spaces
Hamilton City Council

Submission on the Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

In 2007 the combined Rotary Clubs of Hamilton made a submission to the Annual plan relating to the establishment of a series of Fountains in and around Lake Rotoroa. The Hamilton City Council has recently called for submissions on the future development of the Lake Rotoroa Reserve and on Behalf of the combined Rotary Clubs I would like to re-submit the original proposal for consideration.

The re-development of the children's play areas has been a step forward but the amphitheatre and the rest of the reserve have had little attention.

The submission process should be an opportunity to re think the potential role that the lake reserve could play in the future promotion and enjoyment of our city and its potential linkages with other quality of life features such as the Hamilton Gardens and links to the CBD.

Attached is a copy of a power point presentation that gives an overview of the concept to actually put some meaning back into the original "Fountain City" branding.

While Jerome Pickering who had assisted with the concept development has recently died I am more than happy to work with Council Staff and the US company "Wet Design" to take the concept to a formal proposal stage with document that can be used to cost the stages, secure commercial sponsorship and to engage with the Hamilton Community before finalising an overall proposal for Council approval.

The Combined Rotary Clubs had made a commitment to support this development in 2007 and that commitment needs to be reaffirmed. Part of that contribution was that members of Rotary would prepare the appropriate resource consents and undertake the consultation with the public at no cost to the Council on the understanding that the council would meet the costs of engaging Wet Design and would not charge for the processing of the Resource consents.

Yours sincerely

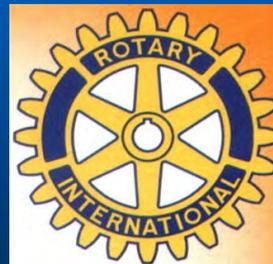


Fred Phillips

Hamilton Water Gardens

Fred Phillips

Combined Rotary Clubs of Hamilton Oct 2007



Note: \$Figures are as at 2007 when this proposal was first presented to Council ²⁶⁹

Project Goals

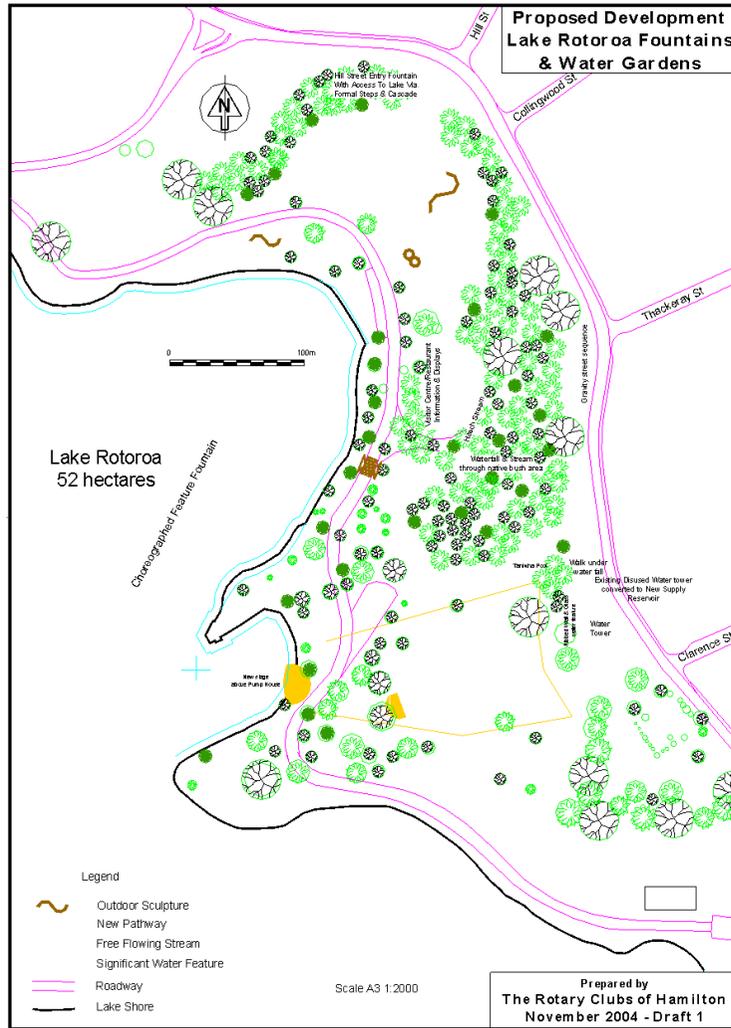
- To develop Lake Rotoroa into a World Class interactive Water Display venue
- To add value to the existing Lake Walkway
- To complement the Hamilton Gardens as another tourist attraction
- To create a heart that captures a vision for Hamilton as a people city



Description

- We are proposing to pump water from the Lake to the old reservoir beside the Water Tower and to run it back down the hill to the lake through a range of features.
- In addition there would be a core feature fountain incorporating a Koro format similar to the Bellagio fountains

271



- Most people have a fountain concept that involves a pool with animals squirting water



Some water features rely on texture



While others emphasise patterns





and some just have fun

277

Concept plan and design

- To take this concept to the next stage we need to bring in a design team with the appropriate vision and technology
- We believe that the **Wet Design** team, from California, has the ability to capture our city's unique character and bring its heart to life



Team/Resources

- To support the Wet Design team, the combined Rotary Clubs of Hamilton have the professionals required
 - to plan
 - manage
 - and transformthis vision into a reality
(This contribution of professional time would be at no cost to the city)

With Vision and Imagination anything can be done

- Rotary will develop the concept and take it through the preliminary stages. This has an estimated value of \$500,000.
- This includes input from the Wet Design team to develop the concept, to the stage that the community can express its views.

280

Hamilton City Partnership with Rotary

- Your support as the Council, with an initial \$200,000 contribution now, would see the combined Rotary Clubs of Hamilton raising in excess of \$8m in value for our city over a 10-12 year period.
- This would enhance an under-used asset that could bring more than \$30m into the city each year.

281

Benefits to Hamilton City

- A Project of this scope will make Hamilton a destination City in its own right for New Zealanders and for the projected increase in international visitors
- The aeration of the lake water could be an important component in improving the lake water quality in association with other measures.
- It will re-invigorate the venue as an outdoor concert and event venue

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Comments:

Submission attached.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Yvonne Phillips

BHLF-QPPG-H3GH-2

Sub No: 196

Dear Jamie Sirl,

This is my formal submission regarding the idea of an exercise area on the western side of Hamilton Lake.

I think it is an excellent idea as I have said to you personally I but I would like the idea to be extended.

When I was in Florinopolis (Brazil) some years ago, I noted the concept around the extensive walkways on the island. I gather they are also to be found around Brisbane. I would like the first to look like those in the picture which accompanies this submission. Perhaps there could be one on the western side as you have suggested in your plan and also one or two around the lake at about one kms apart.

I noted these were well used and not vandalized . Perhaps there is a possibility to get them sponsored by a Health group, an exercise company such as Les Mills.

I look forward to hearing from you about the possibility of trialling one of these - Perhaps I can help with the costing.

Regards

Yvonne Phillips

Hamilton 3204

9th December 2016





Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan

Do you think the actions in the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton?

Not Answered

Comments:

Submission attached.

Are there any other actions that should be developed for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan?

Not Answered

Why do you visit the Hamilton Lake Domain?

How often do you visit Hamilton Lake Domain?

Not Answered

Where do you live?

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission at a Council hearing?

No

If you don't want to speak at the hearing, but would like staff to know who this submission is from, you are welcome to fill in the Contact Details section.

Contact Details

Rutene Gabel

Submission on the Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan, 2016

Ngā Waka o Tirohanga Trust, 11.12.2016

Background Information on Waka Ama

Waka Ama is currently the fastest growing water sport in the country with national membership growth of almost 70% over the last 3 years. The Waka Ama racing calendar consists of two seasons, marathon during the colder months and sprints during the warmer months. Numerous regattas are held throughout New Zealand with top crews also traveling overseas to compete in world championships and open ocean races. The annual Waka Ama Sprint Nationals, is the largest event on the NZ racing calendar with over 3000 paddlers, aged 5 to 75 years old, from Kaitaia to Christchurch. The event also sees over 10,000 spectators and is held at Lake Karapiro in January. The National Secondary Schools regatta is the second largest regatta with over 1500 paddlers from 96 schools. In addition to racing, Waka Ama clubs regularly work with corporate, social and community groups, with a particular focus of working with schools, health organizations and at-risk youth. Waka Ama supports healthy lifestyles and personal development and paddlers are taught to always respect other peoples' Waka and property, on and off the water.

Waka Ama in Hamilton City

There are four Waka Ama clubs currently operating in Hamilton and all conduct trainings (both morning and afternoon) at Hamilton Lake, most days of the week. Hamilton Lake, due to its low water flow and sheltered nature provide the safest conditions for Waka Ama in Hamilton, especially for younger paddlers. The number of current competitive paddlers in Hamilton would exceed 200, and total club members would easily exceed 500, not including the other services the clubs provide to the wider Hamilton community.

As mentioned in the first paragraph the sport is continuously growing and is expected to grow further including in Hamilton. The situation that the Waka Ama clubs currently operate in is not ideal, as there is very limited space allocated to Waka and the Waka themselves are unsheltered and open to the elements. Waka Ama paddlers also must compete for space in and around their current positions and at times are subject to harassment and bullying from some members of another user group who believe they have an elevated and privileged position at Innes Commons.

The space allocation of all user groups is extremely unbalanced. The Waka Ama clubs, who by far, would be the largest users and provide to a wider section of the Hamilton community, must compete for extremely limited and inadequate space. It is also apparent that a particular user group has been granted a lot more space at Innes Commons than other user groups and influence the Council in the use of public land in and around their buildings. After discussions with the Yacht Club it was disclosed that their vessels pose a risk to the general public while beached off the water, especially in windy conditions. This is a Health and Safety issue that the Council needs to address if these vessels continue to operate on public property.

Overall, all of these factors have adverse effects on the running of Waka Ama clubs, as only a small number of Waka are able to be left at the lake which stretch resources and limit participation of club members. This situation, unfortunately, is not new and has been around for a number of years, as recorded in the 2010 Lake Domain Management Plan.

Suggested Solutions

287

- A possible solution to the situation is for the Council to create a designated area for Waka Ama, in another area of the lake. This will allow for an appropriate space, shelter, slipway and remove the need to compete for a small space and use the congested slipway. This will also allow for more canoes, both 6 man and singles to better serve the Waka Ama community and anticipate the natural growth of the sport in the coming years.
- Remove the policy stating the Hamilton Yacht club has preferential use of the lake during the regular season (see pg 17 of Hamilton Lake Domain Draft Management Plan, Oct 2016). No one group should be granted preferential treatment by the Council. The Council must act fairly and unbiased at all times. This biased stance by the Council leads to major issues and has contributed to the tension being experienced by the users of Innes Commons. The needs of all users must be carefully considered at all times and all current user groups must be communicated with when setting such policies.

Arsenic contamination

It is with concern that the sediment of the lake is arsenic contaminated. In the interest of all users of the Lake I respectfully submit that Council consider the removal of the contamination that resides in the sediment of the lake. Also, the rule of no motorized boats must applied to all users, as it is clear that a particular group regularly use motorized boats for reasons other than safety. This is very concerning, especially the large arsenic and dangerous metal particles in the lake bed. Any disruption risks further contamination of the lake water. As stated on pg 17 of Hamilton Lake Domain Draft Management Plan Oct 2016; "Motorised craft are excluded from Lake Rotoroa as they disrupt the peaceful character of the park, discourage wildlife, disturb lake sediments and conflict with other water based activities, and contribute to the propagation of weed". This needs to be addressed as soon as possible.

Rutene Gabel, Club Manager

021 177 2927

Robert Gabel, Club Chairman

027 540 8145

Committee: Regulatory and Hearings Committee

Date: 23 February 2017

Report Name: Draft Lake Domain Management Plan - Deliberations and Decision-making Report

Author: Jamie Sirl

Report Status	<i>Open</i>
Strategy, Policy or Plan context	<i>Draft Lake Domain Management Plan, Open Spaces Plan</i>
Financial status	<i>There is \$30,000 budget allocated for the management plan review, along with staff time</i>
Assessment of significance	<i>Having regard to the decision making provisions in the LGA 2002 and Council's Significance Policy, a decision in accordance with the recommendations is not considered to have a high degree of significance</i>

1. Purpose of the Report

- To provide a summary of submissions received on the Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan (Draft Plan) to assist the Committee in their deliberations and decision-making.

3. Executive Summary

- 197 submissions were received during public consultation on the Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan.
- Majority of submitters supported the Draft Plan in its entirety, or supported the Draft Plan in principle and suggested changes.
- Feedback suggests there is strong support for the Draft Plan's vision and outcomes.
- The main topic for discussion from the submissions is increased commitment by Council to improving water quality and the overall health of the Lake.
- Staff recommend some changes to the Draft Plan based on submission feedback, and recommended that the Committee make determinations on the proposed changes to the Draft Plan
- The final Plan is scheduled to be presented to the Community and Services Committee for adoption by April 2017.

Recommendations from Management

That the Regulatory and Hearings Committee:

- a) receives the report; and
- b) recommends to the Community and Services Committee that the final Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan, incorporating the proposed changes in Attachment 2, is approved.

10. Attachments

11. Attachment 1 - Summary of submissions
12. Attachment 2 - Proposed changes to the Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan
13. Attachment 3 - Final Plan incorporating proposed changes (text only version)

14. Key Issues

15. Background
16. The Strategy and Policy Committee approved the Draft Plan for public consultation at the 30 August 2016 meeting ([Agenda/Minutes](#)).
17. Consultation was open from 7 October to 11 December 2016.
18. Submitters that wished to speak in support of their submission were heard by the Regulatory and Hearings Committee on 23 February 2017.
19. The Committee is required to make determinations on submissions to the Draft Plan and recommend a final Plan to the Community and Services Committee for adoption.
20. Summary of submissions
21. A total of 197 submissions were received. 184 from individuals, 13 from organisations. One submission was on behalf of 110 residents.
22. A summary of the submissions is included in Attachment 1.
23. After considering all submissions, staff recommend changes to the Draft Plan. A summary of the proposed changes is in Attachment 2.
24. Staff are also recommending minor changes to the Draft Plan to improve clarity and readability without any substantive change.
25. A text version of the Plan incorporating the changes is included in Attachment 3. Staff recommend these changes are incorporated in the final Plan.
26. Minor changes to design and layout will be made to the final plan to improve readability.
27. Treaty requirements
28. Consultation with Waikato-Tainui has been undertaken in accordance with the Joint Management Agreement.
29. Waikato-Tainui have indicated their support for the Draft Plan subject to changes that will better reflect the principles of the *Te Ture Whaimana o te Awa o Waikato - Vision and Strategy for the Waikato River (2010)*. Staff support this and have included changes in Attachment 2 and in the final Plan in Attachment 3.

- 30. A Waikato-Tainui representative, Maree Pene, has been appointed to the Regulatory and Hearings Committee.

31. Financial and Resourcing Implications

- 32. The plan does not bind Council to on-going funding; it provides direction for the Domain’s development priorities to be considered in the 2018-28 10-Year Plan.
- 33. The budget allocated for the plan review was \$30,000. To date \$21,000 has been spent on costs other than staff time. Costs have included consultation, development of a concept plan, and design and imagery of the Plan. Costs to complete the process will be within the allocated budget.
- 34. The review is being facilitated by staff within existing staff resources. To date 284 staff hours (estimate \$28,400 staff cost at \$100 per hour) have been spent on this review.

35. Risk

- 36. Consultation has been carried out in accordance with the process prescribed in the Reserves Act 1977.
- 37. Consultation tested the Draft Plan with the community. Staff are recommending changes to the Draft Plan to incorporate feedback received from the community, where there was overwhelming support for changes and rationale. Should the Committee choose not to endorse proposed changes to the Draft Plan, there may be risk the final plan does not meet community aspirations for the Domain.

Signatory

Authoriser	Lance Vervoort, General Manager Community
------------	---

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan – Summary of Submissions

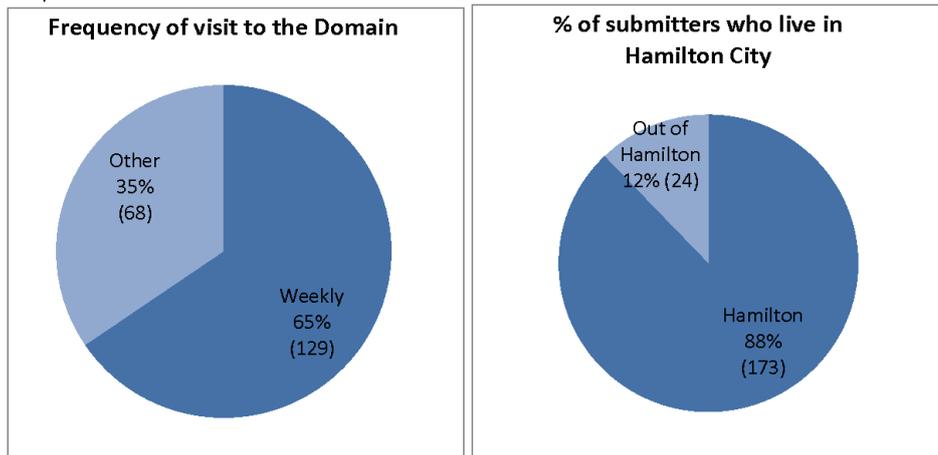
This report provides a summary of the main themes and findings from the submissions received through public consultation on the Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan (Draft Plan).

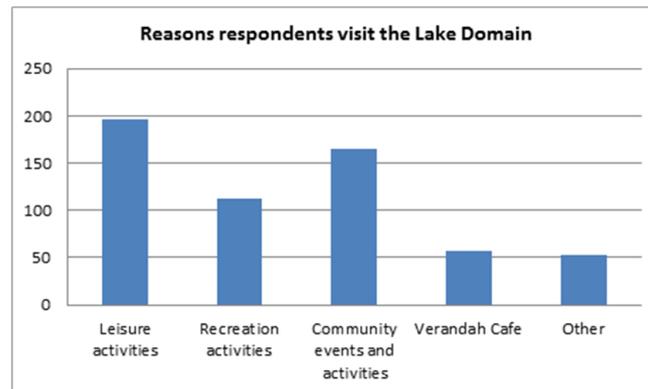
1. Submission breakdown

Public consultation period	7 October 2016 to 11 December 2016
Number of submissions received	Total of 197 submissions including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 183 from individuals; and • 13 from organisations/groups. • One on behalf of 110 residents from the Lake Residents Group

- a) The organisations/groups who provided submissions were:
- Waikato Fish & Game
 - Waikato District Health Board
 - Waikato Environment Centre
 - Tui 2000
 - Turtle Lake Shippers
 - RESTORE (Restorative Ecological Strategies to Optimise Rotoroa’s Environment)
 - CCS Disability Action Waikato
 - Waikato Radio Yacht Club
 - Waikato Hockey
 - Waikato Dragon Boating and Waka Ama Association
 - Hamilton Cricket Association
 - Hamilton Yacht Club
 - Nga Waka o Tirohanga Trust

b) Of the 197 submitters:





2. Conclusions from the analysis

- a) Key conclusions are:
- Majority of submitters supported the Draft Plan in its entirety, or supported the Draft Plan in principle and suggested changes
 - There is strong support in general for the Draft Plan's vision and outcomes
 - There is strong support for the proposed hockey turf expansion and associated additional car parking
 - There is strong support to improve car parking at the Domain
 - There is strong desire to improve the lake water quality to a swimmable standard
 - There is an appeal for Council to increase its commitment to improve water quality and overall health of Lake Rotoroa and a request to include specific measures in the plan to ensure this.
- b) Submitters were asked whether they think the actions in the Draft Plan will provide an exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton and deliver on the vision of the plan.
- 164 of 197 (83%) of submissions responded positively, agreeing the actions in the Draft Plan will provide an exceptional nature, recreation and leisure experience in the heart of Hamilton.
 - 17 of 197 (9%) of submissions did not think the actions in the Draft Plan would provide an exceptional nature, recreation and leisure experience in the heart of Hamilton.
 - 16 of 197 (8%) submissions did not answer this question.
- c) 60 of 197 (30%) of submissions supported the Draft Plan in its entirety, with no suggested changes. Submitters indicated their support for the following proposals in the Draft Plan:
- Hockey turf expansion and associated car parking (58)
 - Improvements to water quality (8)
 - Access and path improvements (5)
 - Exercise stations (6)
 - Upgrade to Innes Common playground (4)
 - Toilet improvements (4)
 - Fenced off-leash dog area behind Yacht Club (4)
 - Accessibility audit (1)
- d) Majority (70%) of submitters made suggestions or requested changes to the Draft Plan. Suggestions and changes have been summarised by theme below.

Improvements to lake water quality

- Lake water quality should be swimmable (26)
- Include specific water quality improvements and detail on implementation (13)
- Include specific targets around water quality (5)
- Lake water quality should be fishable (8)
- Include water quality monitoring programme (5)
- Improve overall ecological health of the lake, not just water quality (4)
- Request for water quality improvements to be prioritised (5)

Increased car parking provision

- Increased car parking in high-use areas (5)

Improve rubbish management, provide recycling options

- Provide recycling bins (13)
- Improve rubbish management (13)

Provision of more park furniture (tables, BBQs, toilets)

- Provide BBQ's (4)
- Provide more picnic tables (3)
- Provide shelter along the lake walkway (2)

Requests for increased pest and bird management

- Eradication/management of pest fish (12)
- Management/reduction of bird populations (11)
- Encourage the feeding of ducks away from the water and with bird food (barley, grains) (12)
- Reintroduction of native species into the Lake (11)

Provide for the growth of water-sports

- Provide for growth and additional storage and space for water-sports clubs (8)

Cycling

- Allow cycling around the entire Lake walkway (9)

Events

- Encourage and increase the number of large events (3)
- Develop the Domain to better cater for events (3)

Allowance for increased commercial activities

- Support for increased food and drink, and recreational activities on the lake (6)

Off-lead dog exercise areas

- Oppose proposed fenced off-lead dog exercise area behind Yacht Club (2)
- Seek that the off-lead dog exercise area behind the Yacht Club be reduced in area (2)

Lighting of Lake walkway

- Request for Lake walkway to be lit (3)

Heritage and Culture

- Undertake heritage assessment to identify and protect heritage and culture (3)

Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan – Proposed Changes

This report provides a summary of the key changes recommended by staff to respond to the feedback received through public consultation on the Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan (draft plan).

Table 1: Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan – Proposed Changes

Proposed changes to the plan are outlined in *red italics*. Existing wording from the plan is shown in *black italics*.

Any resulting changes will be made to the Concept Plan and Management Zone Plan in the Appendices and presented in the final version.

Page no.	Theme	Revised Wording	Why
8, 10 & 17	Improvements to lake water quality	<p>Include the lake water quality target of 'swimmable' as follows:</p> <p>Page 8 & 10</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Lake Rotoroa water quality will be managed to a standard that is safe for recreation and swimming</i> <p>Remove policy on Page 17:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>'Sports and Events Zone' Policy: 'Swimming in the lake is discouraged'.</i> 	<p>There was a desire by submitters for the lake to be safe for contact recreation activities, including swimming.</p> <p>The Lake is currently used for contact recreation activities including sailing, waka ama and dragon boating. Contact recreation activities are those that bring people physically in contact with water, involving a risk of involuntary ingestion or inhalation of water, such as swimming, sailing, waka ama, dragon boating etc.</p> <p>The draft plan recognises maintaining and protecting the quality of the lake as recreational water is an important environmental health and resource management issue. The plan includes principles, objectives, policies and actions which commit to managing lake water quality for recreational use. The draft plan however does not mention the recreation activity of swimming except on page 17 which states 'swimming in the lake is discouraged'.</p> <p>Council has responsibilities under the Health Act to ensure that people using the water for recreation or for eating are informed of known health risks, and can make appropriate decisions to avoid exposing themselves to significant health risks.</p>

Page no.	Theme	Revised Wording	Why
			<p>Events that most often affect water quality at the Lake are understood to be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal waste i.e. faecal deposition by birds • Nutrients and contaminants flowing into the lake through stormwater • Algae levels <p>Council carries out regular water quality monitoring at the lake including monitoring of faecal indicator organisms i.e. E.coli and algae. When levels are exceeded, processes are in place to protect public and environmental health. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notifying the public of health risks by putting up signs; • Direct communications to stakeholders i.e. District Health Board, including regular lake users; and • Increased frequency of water quality testing to identify when water quality has improved. <p>In recent times, E.coli has consistently exceeded recommended levels, with the Lake being a health risk more often than not. This trend was the reason for inclusion of the policy discouraging swimming in the draft plan.</p> <p>Water contaminated by human or animal excreta may contain a range of disease-causing micro-organisms, such as viruses and bacteria. These organisms may pose health risks when the water is used for recreational activities such as swimming and other contact water sports. In these activities there is a reasonable risk that water will be swallowed, inhaled, or come in contact with ears, nasal passages, mucous membranes or cuts in the skin, allowing pathogens to enter the body.</p> <p>The Ministry for the Environment (MfE) has published guidelines to help control the public health risk from microbiological contamination and cyanobacteria in recreational waters and to provide a framework for</p>

Page no.	Theme	Revised Wording	Why
			<p>monitoring and reporting on recreational water quality. The guidelines are the <i>Microbiological Water Quality Guidelines for Marine and Freshwater Recreational Areas, 2003</i> and the <i>New Zealand Guidelines for Cyanobacteria in Recreational Fresh Waters: Interim Guidelines, Dec 2009</i>.</p> <p>These guidelines move away from the sole use of faecal indicator bacteria, and instead use a combination of indicators to assess the suitability of a site for recreation. This provides the basis for informing people whether or not the water is suitable for recreational use, from a public health perspective. MfE guidelines are the same for swimming as they are for other contact recreation activities.</p> <p>Staff recommend the proposed changes be made in the Plan to make explicit Council's intention to improve lake water quality for safe recreational use, including swimming. This responds to the submissions and is no greater commitment than the current draft plan; a commitment to managing water quality for recreational use is the same as a commitment to managing water quality for swimming.</p> <p>There are questions about the effectiveness of the current approach for monitoring and measuring water quality at the lake, and the number of physical and environmental factors that may influence water quality. Such constraints are not confined to the Lake and are experienced across New Zealand. Staff consider the actions included in the plan relating to water quality will enable a greater understanding of the current state of water quality, factors influencing quality and the options including costs and benefits in working towards improving water quality for safe recreational use, including swimming. These actions will ensure the framework from the MfE guidelines for freshwater recreational areas are incorporated, so Council is following best practice.</p>

Page no.	Theme	Revised Wording	Why
			It is important to note, staff do not recommend including provision of swimming facilities in the Plan as this was not a theme in the submissions.
20	Improvements to lake water quality	<p>Add the following policy under 'Water Quality' section (page 20)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Manage activities in accordance with any future Lake Management Plan and or Integrated Catchment Management plan (ICMP) to meet water quality objectives and requirements.</i> 	<p>Although we can do what is possible within the Domain to improve water quality, stormwater from the surrounding residential area and wider catchment feeds into the lake. This has adverse impacts on the overall health of the lake and water quality.</p> <p>Feedback received highlighted the community's desire to improve the overall ecology of the lake and margins, and lake water quality. Several submitters suggested the inclusion of specific water quality measures.</p> <p>In the near future as part of the proposed Healthy Rivers plan change, Waikato Regional Council will be required to develop a Lake Catchment Plan to investigate lake-specific options to improve water quality and ecosystem health, and manage pest species.</p> <p>Also, to meet regional plan requirements, Council's Infrastructure Group will be preparing an Integrated Catchment Management Plan (ICMP) for the wider catchment. These plans will identify actions to improve the quality of stormwater for the catchment.</p> <p>These type of measures suggested would be more appropriately addressed as part of a future lake catchment management plan and Integrated Catchment Management Plan.</p> <p>Staff recommend including the proposed policy to ensure consistency of activities at the Domain with these future plans.</p>
20	Improvements to lake water quality	<p>Remove the following policy under 'Water Quality' (page 20, bullet point 6)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>That 75 per cent of Secchi Disk</i> 	<p>This measure is in the Operative Management Plan and was carried over to the draft plan. Secchi Disk Depth is a typical measure of water clarity and measures the depth below water at which a standard white disk is visible.</p>

Page no.	Theme	Revised Wording	Why
		<i>depth2 measurements in a given 12-month period be in the range 2-2.5 M.</i>	<p>Submitters noted this measure is too simplistic as it only measures one aspect of water quality. Staff agree and recommend this policy be removed.</p> <p>Page 22 of the draft plan includes the following action <i>Identify appropriate lake water quality measures for safe recreational use, and improved ecological health of the lake.</i> This will ensure appropriate water quality measures are identified.</p>
20	Improvements to lake water quality	<p>Add the following policy under 'Water Quality' (page 20)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Manage activities at the Domain to achieve the lake water quality targets.</i> 	It is recommended to include the policy under water quality which commits to achieving water quality targets once they are established.
20	Improvements to lake water quality	<p>Add the following policy under 'Water Quality' (page 20):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Maintain a water quality monitoring programme to provide data to support evaluations of water quality trends in the lake.</i> <p>Add the following action to the action list (page 22)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Develop and implement a water quality monitoring programme</i> 	<p>Submissions request inclusion of a water quality monitoring programme.</p> <p>Council has a duty, under the Health Act, to improve and protect public health within the City. As part of this, Council undertakes on-going monitoring of bacteriological indicators and cyanobacteria at the Lake and informs the public of any risks.</p> <p>These organisms i.e. E.coli, algae may pose a health hazard when the Lake is used for recreational activities such as swimming and other contact sports.</p> <p>Staff support inclusion of a commitment to monitoring water quality in the draft plan. Implementation of a water quality monitoring programme should ensure people using the Lake for recreation are informed of health risks, and can make appropriate decisions to avoid exposing themselves to significant health risks.</p> <p>A monitoring programme will also enable tracking of water quality trends and progress towards achieving targets.</p>

Page no.	Theme	Revised Wording	Why
8 & 10 22	Improvements to lake's ecology	<p>Add the following principle (page 7 & 10): <i>Ecological and environmental values of the lake margin and natural environment are enhanced and protected.</i></p> <p>Amend action in the action list (page 22) as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Establish the current state of the lake water quality utilising data from on-going monitoring and existing research</i> • <i>Identify appropriate lake water quality measures for safe recreational use, and improved ecological health of the lake</i> • <i>Develop and implement a strategy to improve and maintain the lake's ecological health and lake water quality to achieve the identified measures</i> 	<p>Feedback from submissions is that although there is an inherent goal in the plan to improve ecological health of the lake, the draft plan should include principles, objectives and policies that relate to improving ecological health of the Lake. Staff agree this is a gap in the plan and recommend inclusion of the proposed principle and revised action.</p>
20	Lake bed contamination	<p>Include a new sub-heading under 'Management of the reserves' (page 20) titled 'Lake Bed Contamination'.</p> <p>Move the following policy to sit under the new 'Lake Bed Contamination' sub-heading and include minor amendment (page 20).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>The lake bed will be managed as a contaminated site due to the arsenic levels present</i> - <i>As levels of arsenic in the sediment</i> 	<p>A submitter sought further clarity on the issue of the arsenic contamination in the lake bed, and the on-going management requirements.</p> <p>Waikato Regional Council confirm the approach taken by the draft plan (page 20) adequately addresses the management of the lake bed contamination, with any activity that would disturb the lake bed causing a discharge requiring consideration under the Waikato Regional Plan. The activities permitted by the draft plan are not considered to disturb the lake bed.</p> <p>Staff recommend making reference to the Waikato Regional Plan and moving text to a new sub-heading to provide clarity.</p>

Page no.	Theme	Revised Wording	Why
		<i>of the bed of Lake Rotoroa exceed the guidelines for protection of sediment-dwelling organisms, it is classed as contaminated land under the Waikato Regional Plan</i>	
18	Vegetation	Add the following policy under 'Vegetation' (page 18) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Council will consult Hamilton Yacht Club prior to planting any additional trees or planting on Innes Common that could impact on wind quality.</i> 	Staff acknowledge the importance of wind-quality to sailing on the lake, and support the inclusion of a policy to address the submitters concerns.
18	Vegetation	Add the following under 'Vegetation' (page 18): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>In general, planting within the existing native vegetated areas of the Natural Parkland Zone and the entire Ecological Zone will have a native restoration focus, and planting within the Lakeside Recreation Zone and Sports and Events Zone will be a mix of parkland planting including native and non-native planting.</i> 	Suggest minor amendment to provide further clarity on the direction of future planting. In general, planting within the existing native vegetated areas of the Natural Parkland Zone and the entire Ecological Zone will have a native restoration focus, and planting within the Lakeside Recreation Zone and Sports and Events Zone will be a mix of parkland planting including native and non-native planting.
17	Former golf area and stage	Remove the following actions from the Action List (page 22): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Undertake an assessment of the stage area to gauge whether it is an adequate venue for outdoor events</i> <i>Options for the long-term future use of the former golf area will be assessed</i> 	<p>The existing stage near the water tower is currently one of the designated outdoor events areas at the Domain. The draft plan included an action (page 22) to <i>undertake an assessment of the stage area to gauge whether it is an adequate venue for outdoor events.</i></p> <p>Since notifying the draft plan and following submissions on this topic, staff have undertaken an assessment of the stage area. This concluded that the area is</p>

Page no.	Theme	Revised Wording	Why
		<p>Revise policy under 'Lakeside Recreation Zone' (page 17) to read:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Development within the Lakeside Recreation area will be limited to improvements to existing park facilities, and development of park facilities fitting with the character of this zone.</i> <p>Add policy to the Sports and Events Zone (page 17):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>The former golf area will be retained as an open space. This area will be available for informal leisure and recreation activities, and organised events.</i> <p>Change the management zone of the former golf area from 'Lakeside Recreation Zone' to 'Sports and Events' on the Concept Plan in the Appendices.</p>	<p>currently underutilised; with an average of 4 stage bookings per year over the past five years; majority being for school cross country bookings to store their bags. Through the 2015 Dog Control Bylaw, this area was designated as an off-lead dog exercise area in recognition of how the area is currently informally used.</p> <p>It is considered there are no improvements to the area that would facilitate an increase in use for events. Staff recommended the area no longer be a designated events area and the stage be removed when it is due for renewal.</p> <p>The draft plan also included an action (page 22) <i>to assess options for the long-term future use of the former golf area.</i></p> <p>Historically, an area of the Domain was leased for golf activities. In 2007, Council resolved to remove the remaining golf facilities to prevent casual use due to health and safety issues and incompatibility with other informal use of the park. Subsequently, Council undertook an Expression of Interest Process for commercial use of the 'former golf area'. There was little response and it was decided to retain the area as open space.</p> <p>Following submissions on this topic, staff have considered options for the long-term future use of this area and propose the former golf area is designated as an outdoor events space. The location naturally lend itself to an events space and this is proven by successful events that have been held at this location in the past. The implementation of any infrastructure to facilitate the use of this space will be considered once the existing stage reaches its useful life.</p>
17	Motorised boats	<p>Add the following under the Sports and Events Zone (page 17):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Motorised model boats and small, quiet electric powered model water craft will be permitted in defined</i> 	<p>The current plan prohibits craft powered by engines from using the Lake. This fails to recognise the Lake is used by the Radio Controlled Yacht Club. Staff recommend the proposed addition to provide for this existing and approved activity.</p>

Page no.	Theme	Revised Wording	Why
		<i>areas (Paddle Boat Bay, and Radio Controlled Yacht Club area)</i>	
9 & 10	Key stakeholder involvement	<p>Add objective under 'Partnerships' (page 9 & 10) that states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>'Work collaboratively with Tangata Whenua and key stakeholders including locally-based ecology and water scientists and experts to develop a strategy to improve the ecological well-being and lake water quality of Lake Rotoroa'</i> 	<p>Respond to submission requesting that Council commit to seeking advice and input from locally-based water scientists and experts who can provide information and assist Council to set actions that are based on global best practice and processes that have been successfully adopted overseas to clean up lakes to safe swimmable standards.</p> <p>Staff support inclusion of an objective to work with key stakeholders.</p>
7, 8, 10, 22	Heritage and culture	<p>Revise the relevant principle (page 7 and 10) to read:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Historic and Cultural Values of the Domain are recognised, conserved and protected</i> <p>Include Objective under Historic and Cultural Value (page 8 and 10):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>The historic and cultural values of the Domain and Lake Rotoroa are identified, conserved, and protected</i> <p>Action (page 22):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Undertake a heritage and cultural assessment of the Domain and Lake Rotoroa.</i> 	<p>To ensure the protection of heritage and cultural values at the Domain, and to inform the suite of interpretation signage, staff support the inclusion of the development of a heritage and cultural assessment for the Domain.</p>
21	Fauna	<p>Provide the following explanation to the existing policy in the Fauna section of the plan.</p>	<p>Feedback from submissions requested that Council encourage the feeding of birds away from the lake water, with grains and seeds. It is not considered feasible to encourage feeding away from the water, however encouraging more appropriate bird food is supported.</p>

Page no.	Theme	Revised Wording	Why
		<p><i>Feeding of birdlife with inappropriate food will be discouraged.</i></p> <p>- <i>Bread is not considered to be suitable food for birdlife, with seeds and grains more appropriate. Options for public education and to make birdseed available at the Domain will be explored.</i></p>	
8, 10, 23	Legislation	<p>Add the following legislation to the Appendix of the draft plan (page 23).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Waikato-Tainui Raupatu Claims (Waikato River) Settlement Act 2010</i> <p>Add the following objectives under Ecological Value (page 8 and 10):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Manage Lake Rotoroa and activities within the reserve considering the mauri of the lake and in accordance with the principles of Te Ture Whaimana o te Awa o Waikato – Vision and Strategy for the Waikato River (2010) (2010)</i> 	<p>Staff support the inclusion of a reference to the Waikato-Tainui Raupatu Claims (Waikato River) Settlement Act 2010 within the Appendix of the draft plan.</p> <p>Staff also support explicit reference to how the lake and activities at the lake are to be managed in accordance with the Vision and Strategy and Healthy Rivers. Staff suggest the most appropriate way to explicitly acknowledge the obligations of the Vision and Strategy is to include clear objectives under the Ecological Value section.</p>

Table 2: Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan – Feedback from Waikato-Tainui

The following table summarises feedback received on behalf of Waikato-Tainui. Waikato-Tainui have provided support for the plan, subject to Council considering the following changes outlined below.

Page no.	Waikato-Tainui comment	Staff comments and recommendation
	Waikato-Tainui request the following objectives are removed:	
8 & 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Lake Rotoroa water quality managed to meet the recreation and leisure needs of the community</i> 	<p>In response to Waikato-Tainui feedback, and other submissions, staff recommend the revision of this objective (page 8 & 10) to include a swimmable target as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Lake Rotoroa water quality will be managed to a standard that is safe for recreation and swimming</i>
	Waikato-Tainui request additional objectives are included as follows:	
8 & 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Improve the water quality considering the mauri of the lake in accordance with the principles Te Ture Whaimana o te Awa o Waikato (2010)</i> <i>The management plan must be consistent with the Vision and Strategy under the Waikato River Settlement and regional policy statement</i> 	<p>Recommend a revised version of the suggested objectives.</p> <p>Add the following objectives under Ecological Value (page 8 and 10):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Manage Lake Rotoroa and activities within the reserve considering the mauri of the lake and in accordance with the principles of Te Ture Whaimana o te Awa o Waikato - Vision and Strategy for the Waikato River (2010).</i>

	Waikato-Tainui request the following additional actions be included:	
22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Short term: Identify funding and resourcing for major projects and develop a programme for implementation. 	<p>Allocation of funding of projects occurs through Council's Long-Term plan process and is considered outside of the scope of a reserve management plan. However, opportunities for external funding and resourcing should be explored.</p> <p>Suggest the inclusion of the following action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Explore external funding and resourcing opportunities for major projects and develop a programme for implementation.</i>
22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promote and develop educational opportunities along the walkway through interpretation panels and outdoor teaching classrooms 	<p>Recommend revision of the following action (page 22) contained in the draft plan to incorporate this suggestion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Implement interpretative signage and interactive learning options such as outdoor classrooms that tells the story of the Domain in consultation with Tangata Whenua/Mana Whenua and key stakeholders</i>
20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage a comprehensive programme of investigation into water quality and remedy of poor quality surface water inflows 	<p>The actions contained in the draft plan (page 22) address a programme to establish the current state of lake water quality, identify measurable targets, and develop and implement a strategy to improve lake water quality towards meeting the targets.</p> <p>The addition of a policy that relates to the actions of the plan is supported. In terms of short-term management of lake water quality so that the lake does not deteriorate from it's current state,</p>

		<p>inclusion of the following policy is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>A comprehensive programme of investigation into lake water quality, identification of measurable targets that achieve the water quality aspirations of this management plan, and the development of a strategy to improve and maintain lake water quality will be undertaken</i>
9 & 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work collaboratively with Tangata Whenua in establishing water quality improvement actions 	<p>Recommend the inclusion of the following objective under partnerships:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Work collaboratively with Tangata Whenua and key stakeholders including locally-based ecology and water scientists and experts to develop a strategy to improve the ecological well-being and lake water quality of Lake Rotoroa</i>

Table 3: Draft Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan – Recommended response to key themes where no change is proposed

The following table outlines other changes suggested by submitters. Staff have considered these and do not recommend changes be made for the reasons outlined below.

Those themes that were raised by only one or two submitters were considered by staff, but have not been included in this table due to the large number.

Change suggested	Response
<p><i>Improvements to lake water quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Include specific water quality improvements and detail on implementation • Include specific targets around water quality 	<p>The draft plan includes the goal of improving lake water quality, any specific interventions will be identified and considered as part of undertaking the following revised actions included in the plan (page 22):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Identify appropriate lake water quality measures for safe recreational use, and improved ecological health of the lake</i> • <i>Develop and implement a strategy to improve and maintain the lake's ecological health and lake water quality to achieve the identified measures</i> • <i>Develop and implement a water quality monitoring programme</i> <p>These provisions in the draft plan are considered appropriate to address lake water quality improvements.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lake water quality should be fishable 	<p>The current lake water is safe for recreational fishing, however consumption of fish caught from the lake is discouraged.</p> <p>The draft plan contains a policy (page 17):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>The eating of fish from the lake is to be cautioned and discouraged.</i> <p>This is Council's long-held position, with past reports on the levels of arsenic in the sediment of the lake bed having informed Council's position to discourage the consumption of any fish caught in the lake. It is considered that this precautionary approach should be retained.</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request for water quality improvements to be prioritised 	<p>The actions included in the draft plan to improve lake water quality are indicated to commence in the short and medium term, which is considered to be practical timeframes to undertake the required work.</p> <p>These timeframes in the draft plan are considered an appropriate approach to prioritising water quality improvements.</p>
<p><i>Increased car parking provision</i></p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased car parking provision in high-use areas 	<p>The draft plan includes the following actions (page 22):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Undertake an assessment of car and bus parking provision.</i> <p>This assessment will involve assessing the activities and associated demand to inform any increase in parking provision at the Domain.</p> <p>Indicative locations for additional parking are included on the concept plan</p> <p>These provisions in the draft plan are considered to address car parking.</p>
<p><i>Improve rubbish management, provide recycling options</i></p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide recycling bins Improve rubbish management 	<p>Due to the amount of rubbish being disposed of on parks, particularly busy locations like the Domain, staff are currently investigating options for rubbish management on parks including recycling. As this applies to all parks, it does not need to be included in the draft plan, but can be considered holistically as part of general park management and maintenance services.</p> <p>There is a single recycling bin near the Verandah café. Parks maintenance staff do not have facilities to manage the emptying of recycling bins. The single bin is emptied by contractors.</p>
<p><i>Provision of more park furniture (tables, BBQs, toilets)</i></p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide BBQ's Provide more picnic tables 	<p>The draft plan includes the policy (page 19)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Park furniture will be provided in high use areas including</i>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide shelter along the lake walkway 	<p><i>playgrounds, along walkways and cycleways and in areas where people congregate such as Innes Common Dog Exercise Area and the launching ramp at the Hamilton Yacht Club</i></p> <p>A new BBQ and picnic area near the existing small play area and toilets on Innes Common is included in the draft plan, and has been funded to be established in late 2016/2017. Wheelchair friendly picnic tables will be installed as part of this.</p> <p>The Domain currently has 26 picnic tables, and 26 seats/benches.</p> <p>These provisions in the draft plan are considered adequate to address any need for additional BBQs, picnic tables, and sheltered areas.</p>
<p><i>Requests for increased pest and bird management</i></p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eradication/management of pest fish (12) 	<p>The draft plan includes the policy (page 22):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Pest species will be monitored and controlled as required</i> <p>Pest management will continue to be undertaken as required.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management/reduction of bird populations (11) 	<p>The draft plan includes the policy (page 22):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Pest species will be monitored and controlled as required</i> <p>Pest management will continue to be undertaken as required.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reintroduction of native species into the Lake 	<p>Although, long-term reintroduction of certain native species may be possible, and would benefit the biodiversity of the lake, this is not considered to be a requirement of Council's management of the lake. The plan includes a commitment to provide and enhance habitat for native species and this is considered adequate. On this basis it is not recommended to include the reintroduction of native species within the draft plan.</p>

<i>Provide for the growth of water-sports</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide for growth and additional storage and space for water-sports clubs 	<p>Sports participation preferences are constantly changing. As community needs change future sports facilities, including the water-sports facilities at the Domain, need to be more adaptable and resilient to allow for new and changing demand, and have less of a reliance on single activities.</p> <p>The draft plan includes actions to address both the current and future demand from sports clubs and recreational users (page 22):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Work with existing water-based sports groups and key stakeholders on the efficient use of the area around the Hamilton Yacht Club</i> • <i>Work with water-based groups for the development of a purpose-built water-sports hub on Innes Common</i> <p>The hub proposal is considered the most appropriate way to provide for a number of water-sports users at a constrained site. There are no other feasible locations to establish other water-sports around the lake's edge which could accommodate the required infrastructure, and not result in unnecessary impact on the park and other users.</p> <p>These provisions in the draft plan are considered the most appropriate way to address the concerns of submitters, and provide for growth in use of the lake for water-sports.</p>
<i>Cycling</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allow cycling around the entire Lake walkway 	<p>Council resolution (2001) approved a lake walkway and included a condition that the boardwalk was to be used by pedestrians only, and cycling would be prohibited.</p> <p>Council's current position is that cycling is prohibited on the path section between the café/destination playground and the Yacht Club. This is due to safety concerns due to the current width of the walkway not meeting the required 3m shared path width, and the large number of users of this section of the walkway.</p>

<i>Events</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage and increase the number of large events • Develop the Domain to better cater for events 	<p>The draft plan includes objectives and actions regarding encouraging the use of the Domain for events. The Sports and Events management zone which permits events includes Innes Common, the lake itself, and large open space areas on the city side of the Lake Domain.</p> <p>Council's City Events Team are currently working on a marketing strategy for the promotion of HCC's outdoor events spaces. This strategy will aim to direct community events that are a good fit, to the Domain.</p> <p>Overall, the view of staff is that no significant development is required to improve the Domain as events space for major outdoor events. Increasing use of the Domain for events is reliant on external groups wishing to organise and run large scale events.</p> <p>These existing provisions in the draft plan provide adequately for encouraging events at the Domain.</p>
<i>Allowance for increased commercial activities</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for increased food and drink, and recreational activities on the lake 	<p>The draft plan has allowances for commercial activities that are appropriate and compatible with the management of the Domain to benefit the user experience (objective, page 8). Any application will be considered on a case-by-case basis and in-line with Council policy, which is to be developed.</p> <p>The Sports and Events Zone, and the Lakeside Recreation Zone anticipate the granting of leases, licences and permits where appropriate (page 21).</p> <p>These provisions in draft plan are considered to adequately provide for commercial activities at the Domain.</p>

<i>Off-lead dog exercise areas</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oppose proposed fenced off-lead dog exercise area behind Yacht Club • Seek that the off-lead dog exercise area behind the Yacht Club be reduced in area 	<p>The Pooches and Parks plan went through a considerable public consultation process which identified this area, and that this would include a fenced area, subject to further consultation with the dog community.</p> <p>As the opposition to a fenced area is not overwhelming, staff recommendation is to retain a fenced area as part of the off-leash dog exercise area, while noting that the fenced area does not need to be the entire area designated as an off-leash area.</p>
<i>Lighting of Lake walkway</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request for Lake walkway to be lit 	<p>Council's Lighting on Park's Policy is to not light parks unless there is an approved night-time use. Lighting the boardwalk is not considered appropriate as night-time use is not encouraged and it could create a nuisance to neighbouring residents.</p> <p>The plan does include an action to improve lighting of the path between the main entrance and Lake Domain Drive main exit. No objections were received on improved lighting of this section of path.</p>

Hamilton Lake Domain

~~Draft~~ Management Plan

Contents

- 02 Purpose of the management plan
- 03 About the ~~Hamilton Lake~~ Domain
- 04 Future of ~~Hamilton Lakethe~~ Domain
- 05 History
- 07 Vision and principles
- 08 Strategic goals and objectives
- 10 Strategic direction
- 11 How the management plan works
- 13 Significance to Tangata Whenua
- 14 Considerations and opportunities
- 16 Management of the reserves
- 22 Action list and timeframes
- 23 Appendix

Purpose of the management plan

Hamilton Lake Domain is in central Hamilton. It is a significant recreational facility for residents of Hamilton and beyond, providing a focal point for a variety of water and land-based activities as well as being valued for its natural and ecological characteristics.

The Management Plan for Hamilton Lake Domain (Plan) is the result of reviewing the operative Management Plan prepared in 2010, and has been prepared as a requirement of the Reserves Act (1977). The ~~draft~~ Plan has been developed ~~in conjunction~~ with park users and stakeholder groups, and presents Council's proposed development and management of the Domain.

Reserves Act management plans are an important park management tool, and provide continuity between legislative requirements, council plans and policies, and the day-to-day operation of council-administered reserve land.

The area of reserve covered by the Plan includes Lake Rotoroa and the Rotoroa Esplanade, Hamilton Lake Domain, and Innes Common. The entire area is referred to throughout the Plan as the Domain.

A plan for the Domain was first prepared in 1985 and was subsequently reviewed in 1994, 2006 and 2010. These plans have guided the development and management of activities at the Domain during this time. ~~Once adopted, t~~his Plan ~~will replace~~ the ~~operative~~ 2010 version.

About the Domain

~~Lake-The Domain Reserve~~ is a key destination for residents and visitors, and contributes significantly to the character of the City.

It is a site recognised and valued for its natural beauty and cultural and ecological importance. The lake and vegetation being part of the original western green-belt of the city, provides an important break from the surrounding developed urban environment while providing a central ecological link with the city's green network. In total, the Domain is about 101 hectares.

Lake Domain (about 77 hectares including the lake)~~Reserve~~ is ~~also~~ an important site for leisure and recreation, with a popular destination playground and privately-operated café and function facility.

Hamilton Lake/Lake Rotoroa is valued for its ecological and aesthetic features, and providing for recreational activities. Rotoroa, meaning "long lake" in Te Reo, is the largest of three lakes located within Hamilton. The lake itself is 2m-6m deep and has a surface area of about 54 hectares. The lake is used for a number of water-based sports and recreation activities – these include dragon boating, waka ama, yachting, sea scouts and radio controlled boat racing.

Innes Common Reserve (about 24 hectares, to the east and west of Lake Domain Drive) is primarily used for three sports – cricket, hockey and football. The reserve acts as a venue for organised community events, including the annual Balloons Over Waikato event, and is the take-off point for the hot air balloons. Innes Common includes ~~an~~ off-lead dog exercise areas ~~behind the Yacht Club.~~

Future of Lake Domain

The strategic direction for the Domain has been developed by a working group of councillors, specialist external advisers, local residents and Council staff.

The long-term view is a balance of aspirations for the future and maintaining the aspects of the reserves Hamiltonians and visitors know and love.

This strategic direction provides a framework for the Plan; with a vision reflecting the role of the Domain in Hamilton's open space network. Principles have been developed to guide the management of the reserve.

Strategic goals and objectives for the development and management of the Domain have been identified, with ~~key projects~~actions to deliver on the goals and objectives for the Domain. The ~~key projects~~actions are outlined in detail in ~~the appendix~~the action list (page 22).

The decision on whether ~~key projects~~the actions will be implemented will depend on funding, other processes, partners and outside agencies. Improvements at the Domain will be progressively implemented over time, and be informed by robust research and analysis.

While the Plan makes all of the strategic goals possible, it's wider purpose is to define how the Domain is managed by Council for the benefit of the city.

History

Approx 17,000 years ago

Lake Rotoroa was formed by natural geological evolution.

1800s

Lake Rotoroa was an important resource for iwi, who caught eels and freshwater crayfish.

There was also a walking track on the eastern side of the lake which led to an established pa site, Te Rapa Pa (the current Graham Park).

1864

The British Army used the area as a recreational retreat.

1872

Alfred Cox built Lake House, the first dwelling building at the lakeside.

1886

The lake was declared a reserve for public recreation under the control of the Hamilton Domain Board, the local authority of the time.

1890

Hamilton Rowing Club was formed and competed on the lake.

1907

Perch were introduced into the lake by Waikato Anglers Club.

1913

A bathing shed, miniature golf course and kiosk were built.

1920s

Families spent Sundays at the Domain, enjoying picnics, boating carnivals, swimming, a brass band, horse and carriage rides and other local events.

1930

Weed cutter introduced to clear aquatic plants.

1933

Model boat harbour built.

1941

15 mph speed limit introduced in park for horse and vehicular traffic.

1949

Hamilton City Council (formerly Hamilton Borough) took over maintenance of the Domain.

1949

A Lake Society was formed. The Council wanted to raise the level of the swamp with rubbish fill. Local residents objected.

1952

The popular Rose Gardens near Ruakiwi Road entrance ~~to Hamilton Lake Domain~~ were completed.

1954

Road from Ruakiwi Road to Lake Road via Lake Domain sealed. Tea rooms and changing rooms built.

1955

A giant slide was placed in the Domain near the entrance at Ruakiwi Road.

1956

Swamp area on the north-eastern side of the lake became known as Innes Park.

1957

Lake skating rink built. Became less popular over time and the accompanying buildings were demolished in 1977.

1959

|

Railway engine donated.

1959

11,000L of Penite 6 (Sodium Arsenate) put into the lake to control aquatic weeds. This resulted in elevated concentrations of arsenic being present in the lake bed sediment today.

1960

Innes Park officially became Innes Common and opened in March.

1960s

Tea Kiosk and golf course built.

1963

Road through Innes Common opened.

1968

Lake miniature railway installed. Removed from Hamilton Lake Domain in 2001.

1970

Clubrooms for Hamilton Racing Pigeon Club built.

1970s

Liquid diquat, a herbicide, was sprayed from a helicopter and boat to control aquatic weeds.

1974

The East Hamilton Jaycees constructed a space age playground.

1975

The Lions Club and Council constructed a nature walk in the domain.

1978

Rest rooms by Yacht Club completed.

1981

Diquat gel placed in lake to control aquatic weed.

1992

Gallagher Hockey Centre opened on Innes Common.

2000

Balloons Over Waikato event is first held, using Innes Common as a take-off point for participating balloonists.

2000's

Successful pest plant *Iris pseudacorus* (Flag Iris) eradication programme undertaken.

2004

The walkway (3.8km around the entire circumference of the lake) was opened on 8 February.

2008

Tea kiosk which had expanded to tea rooms, ice cream sales and function centre was demolished to make way for new function centre and restaurant.

2009

The Verandah Restaurant, ice cream sales and function centre opened on 4 July.

2014

Destination playground opened by Her Worship the Mayor Julie Hardaker.

2016

Refurbished former changing rooms and toilet building beside the small children's play area, providing new picnic shelter and toilets.

Vision and principles

Vision: An exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton.

Principles to guide and inform the management of the Domain:

- Conserve and enhance the open space natural character
- Historic and cultural values of the Domain are recognised, conserved and protected
- Provide informal no-cost leisure and recreation opportunities
- Safe and accessible
- Lake water quality meets the needs of the community
- Provide for growth of selected sports
- Limit built environment and development to key areas
- Ecological and environmental values of the lake margin and natural environment are enhanced and protected.

Strategic goals and objectives

Recreation and Leisure

The Domain caters for a variety of recreation and leisure opportunities.

Objectives

- Accommodate growth of hockey and selected ~~water-based~~ water-based sports including sailing, waka ama, ~~and~~ dragon boating
- Innes Common provides sports fields for formal recreation
- Playground facilities are developed in accordance with the ~~Council's~~ Playgrounds ~~of the Future~~ Plan
- The Domain is a well-utilised venue for community events
- Allow for both formal and informal recreation
- Allow use by community groups and commercial activities that are appropriate and compatible with the management of the Domain to benefit the user experience.

Key ~~projects~~actions

- Playground upgrades at Innes Common
- Investigate Waters sports hub

Ecological value

The Domain is a healthy, sustainable environment.

Objectives

- Lake Rotoroa water quality will be managed to ~~a standard safe for recreation and swimming~~ ~~meet the recreation and leisure needs of the community~~
- Manage activities at the Domain to ~~reduce and~~ ~~avoid, reduce and mitigate negative effects on the lake's ecological and environmental values including water quality~~ ~~avoid adverse effects on lake water quality and surrounding environment~~
- ~~Manage Lake Rotoroa and activities within the reserve considering the mauri of the lake and in accordance with the principles of Te Ture Whaimana o te Awa o Waikato – Vision and Strategy for the Waikato River (2010)~~
- Restoration of natural lake patterns and processes to improve lake water quality
- Vegetation management will improve the health of the lake and margins
- Vegetation management will conserve and enhance natural character and amenity values
- Vegetation management will consider the balance of aspirations and needs of the lake environment and park users.

Key ~~projects~~actions

- On-going analysis, development of lake water quality measure, and water quality improvements

Historic & Cultural Value

Visitors are connected to the history of the Domain through its history, culture and stories.

Objectives

- ~~The historic and cultural values of the Domain and Lake Rotoroa are identified, conserved, and protected~~
- Visitors to the Domain are able to learn about the historical and cultural significance of the Domain and its features
- Public art is used to connect visitors with the history and culture of the Domain and its features.

Key ~~projects~~actions

- Develop suite of interpretive signage
- Identify sites for public art

Partnerships

Work collaboratively with the community to achieve the aspirations of the Plan

Objectives

- Work alongside Tangata Whenua/Mana Whenua to understand their aspirations for the Domain
- [Work collaboratively with Tangata Whenua and key stakeholders including locally-based ecology and water scientists and experts to develop a strategy to improve the ecological well-being and lake water quality of Lake Rotoroa](#)
- Engage with stakeholders to ensure any proposed development will meet the needs of the community
- Enable the delivery of key projects through partnerships with key stakeholders
- Work with stakeholders to ensure the Domain is a user-friendly venue for events.

Key project actions

- Promote the Domain as a venue for the city's outdoor community events

Accessible and safe

The Domain is safe and accessible for visitors

Objectives

- Ensure the Domain is an accessible environment for a wide range of users
- Enhance and improve entrances, and connections with the surrounding area, central city and open space network
- Ensure the design of the Domain reflects best practice Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles
- Retain free public access to all areas of the Domain, except leased areas and specific organised events.

Key project actions

- Walkway lighting improvements between the main entrance (Ruakiwi Road) and exit (Lake Domain Drive)
- Improve pedestrian and cycle connections

Strategic Direction

Our Vision				
An exceptional nature, leisure and recreation experience in the heart of Hamilton.				
Principles				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conserve and enhance the open space natural character Historic and cultural values of the Domain are recognised, <u>conserved and protected</u> Provide informal no-cost leisure and recreation opportunities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safe and accessible 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lake water quality meets the needs of the community <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide for growth of selected sports Limit built environment and development to key areas <u>Ecological and environmental values of the lake margin and natural environment are enhanced and protected.</u> 		
Strategic Goals				
Recreation and Leisure	Ecological value	Historic and Cultural Value	Partnerships	Accessible and safe
The Domain caters for a variety of recreation and leisure opportunities	The Domain is a healthy, sustainable environment	Visitors are connected to the history of the Domain through its history, culture and stories	Work collaboratively with the community to achieve the aspirations of the Plan	The Domain is safe and accessible for visitors
Objectives				
Accommodate growth of hockey and selected water-based sports including sailing, waka ama, and dragon boating.	Lake Rotoroa water quality managed to <u>a standard safe for recreation and swimmable</u> meet the recreation and leisure needs of the community.	<u>The historic and cultural values of the Domain and Lake Rotoroa are identified, conserved, and protected</u>	Work alongside Tangata Whenua/Mana Whenua to understand their aspirations for the Domain and Lake Rotoroa.	Ensure the Domain is an accessible environment for a wide range of users.
Innes Common continues to provide sports fields for formal recreation.	Manage activities at the Domain to avoid, reduce and mitigate negative effects on the lake's ecological and environmental values including water quality <u>reduce and avoid adverse effects on lake water quality and surrounding environment.</u>	Visitors to the Domain are able to learn about the historical and cultural significance of the Domain and its features.	<u>Work collaboratively with Tangata Whenua and key stakeholders including locally-based ecology and water scientists and experts to develop a strategy to improve the ecological well-being and lake water quality of Lake Rotoroa</u>	Enhance and improve entrances, and connections with the surrounding area, central city and open space network.
Playground facilities are developed in accordance with <u>Council's Playgrounds of the Future</u> Plan.	<u>Manage Lake Rotoroa and activities within the reserve considering the mauri of the lake and in accordance with the principles of Te Ture Whaimana o te Awa o Waikato (2010)</u>	Public art is used to connect visitors with the history and culture of the Domain and its features.	Engage with stakeholders to ensure any proposed development will meet the needs of the community.	Ensure the design of the Domain reflects best practice Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles.
The Domain is a well-utilised venue for community events.	Restoration of natural patterns and processes to improve lake water quality.		Enable the delivery of key projects through partnerships with key stakeholders.	Retain free public access to all area of the Domain, except leased areas and specific organised events.
Allow for both formal and informal recreation opportunities.	Vegetation management will improve the health of the lake and margins		Work with stakeholders to ensure the Domain is a user-friendly venue for events	
Allow use by community groups and commercial activities that are appropriate	Vegetation management will conserve and enhance natural character and amenity			

and compatible with the management of the Domain to benefit the user experience.	values.			
	Vegetation management will consider the balance of aspirations and needs of the lake environment and park users.			

How the management plan works

This Plan is informed and supported by legislation, planning documents and associated policies.

~~A detailed list of these documents and their context can be found in the Appendix.~~

Reserves Act 1977

The Reserves Act 1977 requires the preparation of this management plan.

The Domain is made up of Recreation Reserve and Local Purpose (Esplanade) Reserve. The main purpose of the reserve under both of these classifications is to protect the natural environment, while providing for public access, outdoor recreation activities and open space.

Council plans and policies

The Plan has then been informed by, and aligns to, Council's current plans and policies, including:

Hamilton Plan

The Hamilton Plan sets Hamilton's blueprint for development over the next 10 years, ~~and sets Council's plan to deliver a more attractive city.~~ ~~Hamilton City Council (HCC) Council~~ identified 10 priorities to focus on over this period. Particularly relevant to the Domain:

Priority 9: An urban garden

This priority outlines a green Hamilton with parks, trees and destination playgrounds. The destination playground renewal and playground upgrades, and retention of open space and vegetation at the Domain aligns the management plan with this priority of the Hamilton Plan.

Open Spaces Plan 2013

~~The HCC's Councils~~ Open Space Plan identifies the importance of open space in Hamilton and identifies a number of guiding principles and goals to address future demand, challenges, and use of open space in the city.

These goals (including minimising buildings on reserve land, and developing walking and cycling corridors) are supported through a number of the strategic goals and objectives in the management plan.

Community Occupancy Policy

~~This policy outlines the framework for decision making regarding community use of Council-owned land and buildings.~~

Day-to-day management

The day-to-day use, protection and development is also guided by other regulatory documents including the District Plan, Regional Plan, and Council's Parks, Domains and Reserves Bylaw. ~~Funding is determined through the Long-term Plan.~~

Parks, Domains and Reserves Bylaw

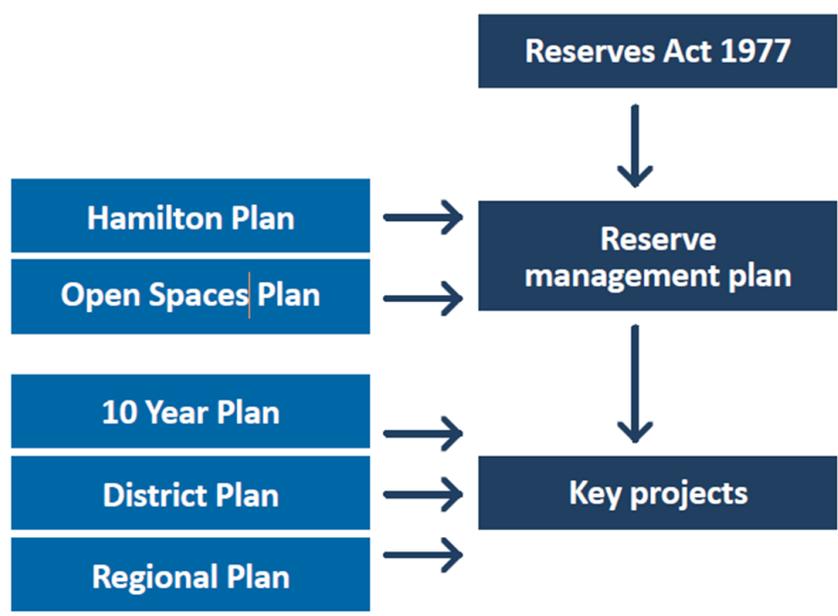
At an operational level the Parks, Domains and Reserves Bylaw is intended to prevent reserves from being misused or damaged by the public. The bylaw complements management plans by defining unacceptable behaviour and providing for enforcement.

Dog Control Bylaw

The Dog Control Bylaw gives effect to the Dog Control Policy for the city, enabling people to enjoy the benefits of dog ownership and provide for the exercise and recreational needs of dogs and their owners, whilst minimising danger, distress, and nuisance to the community.

A detailed list of these documents ~~and their context~~ can be found in the Appendix.

How the management plan works



Significance to Tangata Whenua

Rotoroa has remained approximately the same size from 1860s to the present. Over the past 700 years Tainui Maaori have settled along coastal areas, river margins and lands of the Waikato region.

This settlement was fostered and supported by the rich soils and plentiful bird life of the forests and waterways. The land around Rotoroa was a significant and substantial source of food and building materials to pre-European Maaori. Raupo (Bull rushes) grew extensively and were used in construction of thatched walls and roofs of whare (houses).

The lake itself was a rich source of Tuna (eels), Koura (fresh water crayfish) and Kaeo (fresh water mussels) which formed a significant part of the diet of Maaori people of the area.

In the 1860s, the hill ridges at the southern end of the lake were dense with ferns, ti tree, native flaxes and toetoe. Raupo grew along the riparian margins of the lake. The area from the base of the Waikato Hospital Hill, southwards along the peat flats and swamps of what is now Innes Common was known in ancient times as Paretaru. In this area there were stands of Kahikatea, Tawa and Hinau trees which attracted a rich bird population.

There was a well formed walking track now covered by Ruakiwi Road. This track extended right down the ridgeline along Pembroke Street and formed a route for people living at Te Rapa Pa (located at what is now Graham Park) to get to the lake and its resources.

The hill at the Southern end of the lake, which now forms part of Pembroke Street was known as Te Ohaapu. On the northern slope of this hill overlooking the lake there was a Pohue – a site of fern cultivation.

There was an Urupa (burial ground) on the hill near the water tower. The bones from this Urupa were exhumed and relocated to Hukanui prior to the arrival of the British troops in 1864.

|

Considerations and opportunities

Ecology

Decisions around environmental management must be made in the knowledge all aspects of water quality, hydrology (the flow of water into and out of the lake, including evaporation) and the reserve's ecology are interrelated and that one objective can-not be pursued at the expense of others. The area's ecological management must therefore be seen as an integrated whole; this particularly applies to the management and eradication of pest animals and plants. However the overall ecological health of the catchment is reflected in the well-being of the lake, so a primary focus of ecological management and monitoring is lake water quality.

Recreational activities at the Domain are to a greater or lesser extent dependent on the quality of the park's natural environment. Preserving and enhancing that environment is therefore important both intrinsically and as the setting for all park use.

Water Quality and Pest Plants

A particular challenge for the Council is the management of water quality and aquatic pest plants in the lake.

One of the biggest environment issues with Lake Rotoroa is its small confined catchment. The lake catchment has been highly modified resulting in a decline in the quality of water coming into the lake.

Challenges include the level of nutrients that enter the lake through stormwater inflow, and that there is no consistent outflow of water from the lake; as there is for the vast majority of other lakes around the region. This lack of water flow through the lake intensifies the environmental and water quality issues the Council is faced with managing.

Historic management practices for the lake water involved the application of herbicides and other chemicals to eradicate pest plants. ~~These-These~~ approaches may have been well-intentioned at the time (the 1950s-1970s), but contemporary environmental science has identified shortcomings with ~~these-these~~ practises.

The control of aquatic weeds Parrot's Feather and Yellow Flag Iris are required by the Waikato Regional ~~Council~~ Pest Management Plan. The aquatic weed control programme is achieving good success and plants are gradually decreasing and only apparent in a few sites. The planting of native species is continuing throughout the lake's margins.

Algae

Since 2011, Council has identified the presence of potentially toxic algae within Lake Rotoroa. It is a natural phenomenon which can occur in any lake with sufficient nutrients to support the growth of algae. In certain conditions the bacterial counts increase resulting in the lake water becoming unsafe.

The algae are buoyant and move through the water column to take advantage of nutrients and sunlight. The algae can cluster on the surface forming foamy scums which can be seen near the shoreline in locations around the lake.

Council regularly monitors the level of algae against Ministry for the Environment guidelines and advises public of the potential health risks if levels become elevated.

When levels are high the Council installs warning signage and publicises the need for visitors to keep themselves and their dogs away from the water and the lake shoreline. Unfortunately, this means swimming in the water, drinking it, cooking with it, and eating fish caught in the lake are discouraged for health reasons.

There is no “silver bullet” solution to deal with this algae and its related effects, nevertheless the Council has made changes to the stormwater system which feeds into the lake reducing the level of sediments and nutrients entering the lake.
Council continues to work with a range of experts and stakeholders, and in partnership with local iwi, to determine more practical long-term solutions to the algae problem.

Considerations and opportunities

Recreation

The open spaces, sports fields, lake, playground and walkways provide a range of opportunities for everyone to enjoy the Domain. The ~~completed~~ walkway between the café and Innes Common allows visitors to make a full [3.8km](#) circuit of the lake. Hockey and the various water sports groups (Hamilton Yacht Club, and waka ama and dragon boating clubs) are established at the Domain and want to expand their facilities to accommodate expected growth and improve the experience for their participants and supporters.

Consideration of how the growth of these sports can be enabled through possible expansion and more efficient use of space will require an assessment of any impact on the reserve character, and on other activities.

There is a maximum capacity of space the Domain [can](#) provide for formal sports fields while still providing appropriate opportunities for informal recreation and natural parkland. This capacity would be reached with an improved water sports hub and expansion of the hockey turf area as provided for by this plan.

Leases, licences and ~~concessions~~ permits

There are existing leases, licences and ~~concessions~~ [permits](#) for the Domain allowing for recreational and commercial activities including:

- Verandah Café
- Hamilton Yacht Club
- Waka ama and dragon boating clubs
- Waikato Hockey
 - [St Peters Scout Group](#)
 - [Waikato Racing Pigeon Club](#)
 - [NZ Model Power Boat Association](#)

New leases, licences and ~~concessions~~ [permits](#) will be considered for recreational activities and commercial activities that are appropriate for the Domain and enhance the park experience without having an adverse impact on the reserve and existing activities.

A number of proposed future outcomes for the Domain will require new and varied agreements [subject to an application under the Community Occupancy Policy](#). These include any expansion of the hockey turf, [and development of a water sports hub](#), [and development of the former golf area](#) [Any commercial activity would require application under Council's relevant policy](#).

Esplanade Reserve

Where relevant, as properties adjacent to the lake are further subdivided, Council will [require acquire](#) esplanade reserve to meet the 20m requirement under the Resource Management Act 1991. The requirement of esplanade reserve will be assessed as part of the resource consent process.

Management of the reserves

The Domain has been divided into four reserve management zones. Each management zone reflects the nature of use and the important features of distinct areas of the Domain. Each of the management zones has policies to ~~enable and~~ ensure the different areas of the reserve are managed and used appropriately. There are also general policies that apply to the entire Domain. A full-sized map showing each zone is shown in the appendix.

Future development and improvement projects for the Domain have been identified and are illustrated on a map contained in the appendix.

Ecological Zone

The Ecological Zone comprises sections of Lake Rotoroa and its shore where the wildlife and natural vegetation must be managed with minimal disturbance.

Objective

Provide a sustainable level of desirable biodiversity in the indicated sections of Lake Rotoroa and its margins.

Policies:

- The Ecological Zone will be managed with minimal disturbance
- Water sports and casual boating will not be permitted in the Ecological Zone
- Aquatic vegetation will be retained in these areas as a wildlife habitat.
- Any development will enhance the character, wildlife potential and public appreciation of the natural environment
- Planting along the lake edge will be in character with the natural setting and should enhance wildlife habitats
- Small scale artificial wetland areas for stormwater treatment will be investigated for the lake shore as a means of improving water quality
- The lake's edge will be stabilised as required to prevent bank erosion and improve the water quality and vegetation of lake margins.
- *Vegetation will be the preferred management option and engineering solutions will be adopted only where planting cannot be carried out.*

Natural Parkland Zone

Objective

Provide informal recreational opportunities in a natural environment and enhance public enjoyment of the lake.

Policies:

- Developments within the Natural Parkland Zone will be limited to those providing access and enhance public enjoyment of the natural character of this area
- Re-vegetation and under planting will be encouraged in the Natural Parkland Zone
- On larger open lawn areas licences approval may be granted for events and temporary activities
- No public vehicle access, leases, or long term licences ~~or concessions~~ will be permitted in this zone.

Management of the reserves

Sport and Events Zone

Objective

Allow Innes Common, the main body of the lake and other parts of the ~~Domain~~ to be used for organised sports, casual activities and organised events.

Policies:

- Un-leased open space areas within Sport and Events zone may be used as additional car parking for events with Council's approval
- The former golf area will be retained as an open space. This area will be available for informal leisure and recreation activities, and organised events.
- Area on the lake side of Lake Domain Drive will be permitted as a hot air balloon training and launch site-
 - Hot air balloon use is mainly between October and July. Activities begin at sunrise with inflation and launching taking four hours. Depending on weather, flights may be conducted between two and four hours before sunset.
- The Balloons over Waikato festival has precedence over the area during the second or third week of April depending on the timing of the festival. Innes Common is considered to be the best venue because it is open and is located away from residents
- Innes Common is available for use by large scale events with Council's approval
- Craft powered by engines will be prohibited from using the lake. Rescue boats or craft used for research, weed control and lake maintenance will be allowed ~~on application~~.
- *Motorised craft are excluded from Lake Rotoroa as they disrupt the peaceful character of the park, discourage wildlife, disturb lake sediments and conflict with other water based activities, and contribute to the propagation of weed.*
- Motorised model boats and small, quiet electric powered model water craft will be permitted in defined areas (Paddle Boat Bay, and Radio Controlled Yacht Club area)
- Trailer mounted boats will only be launched from the public ramp at the Hamilton Yacht Club, and will not be moored or beached overnight, except with Council's approval
- The Sport and Events ~~part~~ Zone of the lake will be maintained free of obstacles that could affect the safety or practicability of water sports
- The operating water level of the lake will be maintained as close as possible to the agreed level of 37.15m, Moturiki datum:
 - *Lake water level management is important for users of Lake Rotoroa and users of the land surrounding the lake, such as the Gallagher Hockey Centre which maintains artificial turf*
 - *In summer the lake loses more water from evaporation than it gains from precipitation and a slow drop in level is normal. The effects of this can be minimised by ensuring the lake is at or even slightly above the agreed optimum operating level in late spring*
- Swimming in the lake is discouraged until such time that water quality of the lake is of a swimmable quality
- Fishing is discouraged near paths, beaches, and launching ramps
- Back-casting from the shore will only be permitted from the central peninsulas
- The eating of fish from the lake is to be cautioned and discouraged
- Hamilton Yacht Club does not have exclusive rights over use of the lake or launching ramp but, during the regular season, has preferential use.

Lakeside Recreation Zone

Objective

Accommodate a variety of activities, ~~concessions~~ and facilities to provide for informal recreation and leisure.

Policies:

- Development within the Lakeside Recreation area will be limited to improvements to existing park facilities, and development of park facilities fitting with the character of this zone
- The lake edge will be stabilised and will be maintained in a safe manner

- The former skating rink will be retained as a hard surface for recreation and leisure activities
- The rose garden will be maintained as a collection of roses.

~~1 A mean sea level reference point for water level measurement~~

Management of the reserves

All zones

This section outlines policies relevant to the entire Domain.

Objective

General development, maintenance and operation of the Domain are in alignment with the Plan's vision, goals and objectives.

Vegetation

The intent of vegetation policies is to develop and manage vegetation at the Domain to strengthen the parkland character or promote revegetation of areas with primarily native plant species. Planting will be established and maintained to create an environment that encourages use and contributes to the biodiversity of the city. ~~Establishing and maintaining planting that creates an environment encouraging use and contributes to the biodiversity of the city.~~

Policies:

- New planting and re-vegetation should take into account the different characteristics of the landscapes of the Domain and the aspirations of the Plan to uphold the existing character of the park
 - In general, planting within the existing native vegetated areas of the Natural Parkland Zone and the entire Ecological Zone will have a native restoration focus, and planting within the Lakeside Recreation Zone and Sports and Events Zone will be a mix of parkland planting including native and non-native planting.
- Views of the lake from within the domain will be taken into account when landscape design is carried out
- Where it is necessary for aquatic vegetation to be removed it will be disposed of appropriately:
 - *there are high arsenic levels in the sediment of the lake bed and potential for aquatic plants to uptake this*
- In considering any request for the removal or pruning of trees, Council ~~shall~~will primarily consider any relevant statutory provisions, secondly, any Council policies and plans regarding the care and maintenance of trees. The protection and enhancement of views from private property will be a minor consideration
 - Council will consult Hamilton Yacht Club prior to planting any additional trees or planting on Innes Common that could impact on wind quality.
- Maintenance of vegetation will be minimised by species selection and planting design and practice
- Specialised gardens and features of interest will be maintained to a high standard. Specialised gardens include the rose garden and bedding plants around the Verandah Café. These provide contrast in a setting dominated by ecologically and historically important vegetation
- Re-vegetation of the lake and its margins will incorporate a wide variety of native species
- Water lilies will be monitored and their growth will be restricted. If *Nymphaea mexicana* is discovered at Lake Rotoroa it will be eradicated.
- Lake macrophytes (large aquatic plants) will be closely monitored and infestations will be removed manually where possible to prevent the lake bed becoming dominated by non-native (exotic) water plants, and avoid disruption of water-based recreation.

Management of the reserves

Walkways/Cycleways

Policies:

- Walkways will be upgraded and maintained in a way that minimises any impact on adjacent residents and existing wildlife habitats, and prevents aggravation of bank instability
- Walkways and access points will be made accessible where possible for people with disabilities or people who have restricted ability
- Vehicle and motorcycle access on the lake walkway will be prohibited, except for park and utility maintenance
- Rotoroa Esplanade Walkway (between the children's playground/toilet and the Hamilton Yacht Club) will not be lit at night
- *Council will only provide lighting where it wishes to enable night-time use. In the hours of darkness the road network is usually safer for pedestrians than walkways through parks.*
- *Cycling is not permitted on Rotoroa Esplanade Walkway (between the children's playground/ toilet and the Hamilton Yacht Club).*

Interpretation and Signage

Policies:

- Permanent signs will be of a standard design and colour consistent with the Council's signage guidelines
- The number of signs in the park will be kept to a minimum but allow for adequate information for park users to enhance their experience, provide direction and regulatory signage
- Advertising, sponsorship or hoardings that comply with any relevant statutory regulations, will be allowed to be displayed on a park for a maximum time equalling the duration of the approved event or other approved [temporary](#) activity
- Advertising or sponsorship inside buildings is permitted.

Play Equipment and Furniture

Policies:

- Play equipment will be provided for different ages and abilities (including those with disabilities)
- Park furniture will be provided in high use areas including playgrounds, along walkways and cycleways and in areas where people congregate such as Innes Common Dog Exercise Area and the launching ramp at the Hamilton Yacht Club
- *Many of the seats located around the Domain have been donated or sponsored by the community. Council will maintain sponsored park furniture for the minimum life of the asset*
- Furniture such as seating and rubbish bins will be developed in a consistent manner.

Management of the reserves

Water Quality

Policies:

- Manage activities at the Domain to achieve the lake water quality targets
- A comprehensive programme of investigation into lake water quality, identification of measurable targets that achieve the water quality aspirations of this management plan, and the development of a strategy to improve and maintain lake water quality will be undertaken
- Maintain a water quality monitoring programme to provide data to support evaluations of water quality trends in the lake.
- Manage activities in accordance with any future Lake Management plan and or Integrated Catchment Management plan (ICMP) to meet water quality objectives and requirements.
- No activity will be permitted on or in the vicinity of the lake which could cause a significant loss of water clarity by stirring up sediment or transporting solids into the lake
 - *Water clarity determines the depth to which plants can grow in the lake because it controls light penetration. Poor water clarity is caused by organic or inorganic solids suspended in the water column, by plankton in the water and by staining of the water (e.g. by tannin from peat or other organic matter).*
- The lake's edge will be stabilised as required to prevent bank erosion to minimise the water quality impact of silt from this source and to enable the establishment and maintenance of desirable marginal plants~~The lake's edge will be stabilised as required to prevent bank erosion and improve the water quality and vegetation of lake margins.~~
- That 75 per cent of Secchi Disk depth measurements in a given 12 month period be in the range 2-2.5 M.
- Areas of aquatic plants too large or too well established for hand weeding will be managed by herbicide application to prevent interference with recreational uses. Herbicides used will be of a type, or will be used in a way, that will not contribute to lake bed contaminants.

Algae, including Cyanobacteria (Blue-Green algae)

Policies:

- Blue-green algae levels will be monitored to detect public risk and identify trends over time, with monitoring frequency increased when blue-green numbers are high.

Lake Bed Contamination

Policies:

- The lake bed will be managed as a contaminated site due to the arsenic levels present
- *As levels of arsenic in the sediment of the bed of Lake Rotoroa exceed the guidelines for protection of sediment-dwelling organisms, it is classed as contaminated land under the Waikato Regional Plan.*

Car Parking and Traffic Management

Objective

These policies are intended to provide for a safe road network through the Domain and to allow for an acceptable level of parking for the reserve while avoiding loss of open space values.

Policies:

- Where car parking facilities additional to those required under Hamilton's District Plan are required to accommodate the park's normal level of use, Council will take into account the need to safeguard both the park's open space values and the safety and efficiency of the roading network as a whole and will provide for such car parking either within park or road boundaries or within both as appropriate to the particular situation.
- Low-impact systems of stormwater management will be considered where appropriate in the design of proposed car park extensions and the development of any new hard surfaces
- Event organisers will be required to prepare a traffic management plan and/or parking plan for large-scale events

- Access roads within the Domain will be closed nightly, ~~half an hour after sunset~~, unless special arrangements are made for specific events or activities
- Alterations to vehicle access and parking will be carried out with consideration of the aesthetic qualities of the lake and the surrounding reserve.

|

|

Management of the reserves

Leases, licences and permits

Objective

Leases, licences and permits that enhance public use and enjoyment of the Domain without compromising its natural character may be granted to appropriate clubs/groups, organisations and commercial operators.

Policies:

- Council will only grant further leases for recreational or commercial activities that:
 - are necessary to enable the public to obtain the benefit and enjoyment of the Domain or for the convenience of people using the reserve
 - will meet objectives for the reserve where it is not practical for Council to provide the facility
 - will be compatible with other park uses and do not impede public access or cause undue maintenance problems
 - will not cause inappropriate visual or audible intrusion to the natural park environment, or detract from the conservation values
 - will meet a demonstrated demand and do not duplicate other park facilities in the vicinity
 - can be accommodated in terms of access, parking, services, support facilities and future expansion.
- **Sport and Event Zone:** Commercial operators and events may be granted exclusive rights to commercial activity in a defined area on a concession basis
- **Lakeside Recreation Zone:** Concessions-Permits may be granted in this zone, provided they do not duplicate existing concessions-agreements or conflict with the vision for Hamilton Lake Domain. No further concessions or use-agreements/permits will be granted in the area around the main playground and Verandah Café due to congestion.
- **Natural Park Land Zone:** On some larger lawn areas licenses-permits may be granted for events and temporary activities. No leases, long term licenses or concessions will be permitted in this zone.

Fauna

Objective The Domain provides a habitat for a range of species including birds and fish, the management of these species is critical to ensure a sustainable and desirable level of biodiversity.

Policies:

- Pest species will be monitored and controlled as required
 - *Pest and invasive species can damage the biodiversity of the Lake. Pigeons have been an especially prevalent pest species in recent years and efforts have been made to ~~cut~~ reduce numbers*
 - Remains of dead fauna will be removed and disposed of appropriately and safely
 - *Quick removal of deceased fauna is important to prevent the spread of diseases amongst local fauna and reduce the risk of affecting the lake water quality*
- Encourage native fauna where appropriate, through the provision and protection of desirable habitat
- Feeding of ducks-birdlife with inappropriate food will be discouraged.
 - Bread is not considered to be suitable food for birdlife, with seeds and grains more appropriate. Options for public education and to make birdseed available at the Domain will be explored.

Action list and timeframes

Action	Short term(1 to 3 years)	Medium term (within the next 10 years)	Long term(beyond 10 years)
Work with water-based groups for the development of a purpose-built water-sports hub on Innes Common			
Work with existing water-based sports groups and key stakeholders on the efficient use of the area around the Hamilton Yacht Club			
Playground on Innes Common will be upgraded			
Implement the Pooches in Parks' off-leash dog exercise areas, including fenced area (Innes Common behind the Yacht Club)			
Undertake an assessment of the stage area to gauge whether it is an adequate venue for outdoor events			
Options for the long-term future use of the former golf area will be assessed			
Work with Waikato Hockey to investigate the limited expansion of their artificial turf area and assess impacts on adjacent sports fields including relocation of the football field			
Establish the current state of the lake water quality utilising data from on- going monitoring and existing research			
Identify an appropriate lake water quality measures needed to support the for safe recreational use, and improved ecological health of the lake -and-leisure-needs-of-the-community			
Develop and implement a strategy to improve and maintain the lake's ecological health and lake water quality to achieve the identified measures and maintain the identified water quality measures			
Develop and implement a water quality monitoring programme			
Enhance and stabilise the lake edge and margins by planting species representative of the regions peat lakes and wetlands			
Undertake a heritage and cultural assessment of the Domain and Lake Rotoroa			
Implement interpretative signage and interactive learning options such as outdoor classrooms that tells the story of the Domain in consultation with Tangata Whenua/Mana Whenua and key stakeholders			
Install new public artwork that reflects the history of the Domain			
Promote the Domain as a venue for the city's outdoor community events			
Improve lighting on the path between the main entrance (Ruakiwi Road) and exit (Lake Domain Drive)			
Undertake an accessibility audit of the Lake Domain and implement recommended improvements			
Improve pedestrian and cycle connections with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The hospital precinct • Ruakiwi Road • Western Rail Trail 			
Undertake an assessment of car and bus parking provision			
Provide outdoor exercise stations			

New public toilet on Innes Common (near the Western Rail Trail)			
Renewal of the toilet on Innes Common (near the Hamilton Yacht Club/playground)			
Develop new picnic areas and park furniture in high use areas			
Pest species will be monitored and controlled as required			
Explore external funding and resourcing opportunities for major projects and develop a programme for implementation.			

Appendix

Policy and Planning Framework

A hierarchy of legislation, planning documents and policies set the framework for the Hamilton Lake Domain Management Plan.

Non-legislative documents (such as internal Hamilton City Council policies and plans) that guide the plan are directed by the Local Government Act 2002 and the Resource Management Act 1991. Associated legislation such as the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 also contributes to the policy framework of the Plan.

The hierarchy of legislation, planning documents and policies that guide the protection, use and development of reserves in Hamilton include the following:

Legislation

- Reserves Act 1977
- Local Government Act 2002
- Resource Management Act 1991
- [Waikato-Tainui Raupatu Claims \(Waikato River\) Settlement Act 2010](#)
- Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014

Internal Council Statutory Documents:

- 2015-25 Long Term Plan and succeeding documents
- Annual Plan
- District Plan
- Dog Control Bylaw
- Parks, Domains and Reserves Bylaw

Regional Statutory Documents:

- Waikato Regional Plan and Waikato Regional Policy Statement
- [Waikato River Deed of Settlement](#)

National Strategies and Guidelines

- New Zealand Biodiversity Strategy
- National Guidelines for Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED)
- [Microbiological Water Quality Guidelines for Marine and Freshwater Recreational Areas](#)
- [New Zealand guidelines for cyanobacteria in recreational fresh waters: Interim guidelines](#)

Regional Strategies

- Regional Pest Management strategy
- [Waikato River Deed of Settlement Joint Management Agreement](#)

Hamilton City Council Strategies, and Plans and Policies

- Hamilton Plan
- Open Spaces Plan
- Playgrounds of the Future
- Biking Plan
- Dog Control Policy
- Pooches in Parks
- [Council's Disability Policy](#)
- [Community Occupancy Policy](#)

Agreements

- [Joint Management Agreement](#)

Appendix

Legal descriptions

Reserve Name	Lot_No	Legal Description	Area (Ha)	Classification (under Reserves Act 1977)
Lake Domain	1	DPS 90435	.0900	Recreation
Lake Domain	3	DP 316094	.0014	Recreation
Lake Domain	4	DP 316094	.0014	Recreation
Innes Common Garden	Sec 1	SO 375056	.0845	Recreation
Innes Common Garden	42	DPS 65653	.1889	Recreation
Innes Common Garden	10	DP 316492	.2149	Recreation
Lake Domain - Walkway	7	DPS 13789	.0559	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 50210	.0156	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 16122	.0452	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 21841	.0223	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 8411	.0050	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 7769	.0086	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 12593	.0209	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	5	DPS 12593	.0422	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 3378	.0326	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 4231	.0152	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 9577	.0052	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	5	DPS 17965	.0488	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 8463	.0211	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	4	DPS 90435	.0311	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	3	DPS 44564	.0466	Local purpose (esplanade)
Lake Domain	10	DP 34122	.0132	Local purpose (esplanade)
Innes Common		Part Allotment 414 Te Rapa Parish	1.2468	Recreation reserve
Innes Common		Section 1 SO 61561SO 61561	.1422	Recreation reserve
Innes Common	Part 1	DPS 90061	21.4412	Recreation reserve
Innes Common	20	DPS 22654	.5618	Recreation reserve
Innes Common	99	DPS 55058	.2180	Recreation reserve